

# PART-I

## DATES OF GOVERNING BODY MEETING

1981-1987

28.01.1988

30.08.1988

22.09.1989

24.09.1990

30.08.1991

10.02.1992

24.06.1992

18.02.1993

09.07.1993

13.10.1993

20.09.1994

31.01.1995

22.09.1995

27.09.1996

26.07.1997

2. ORIENTATION PROGRAMMES

(i) Workshop in advanced evaluation techniques

A workshop was organised in June, 1981 in Oak Grove School Jharipani affiliated to Board in collaboration with the British Council for training of paper-setters in the techniques of writing good question papers and developing marking schemes. The paper setters in English and Social Science were trained with the help of British Consultants and the Resource Persons who were got trained in the United Kingdom.

(ii) Science Education Workshop, Narora, U.P.  
(24th August-2nd September, 1981)

The venue of the Science Education workshop was Atomic Energy Central School, Narora. The ten-day workshop was organised for the Science teachers of Chemistry, Physics, and Biology. In all 40 teachers drawn from the northern region of the country, attended the workshop. This number also included the Indian Resource Persons who had been to the United Kingdom under the CBSE-British Collaboration programme. Three British Consultants, namely Dr. Fairbrother (Physics), Mr. Gilliard (Chemistry) and Miss Moffat (Biology) directed the workshop, each expert guiding the teachers in their respective disciplines.

(iii) Science Education Workshop, Madras  
(7-16, September, 1981)

The venue of the workshop was Besant Arundale Senior Secondary School, Kalakshetra, Madras. This workshop was restricted to Physics teachers teaching senior level classes. The duration of the workshop was ten days which was attended by Physics teachers from the Southern region of the country. Three Indian resource persons also participated. The British Consultants Dr. Fairbrother prepared the programme blue-print in association with the Indian Resource Persons and directed the workshop.

(iv) CAMET-Mathematics Workshop, Ranipur (U.P.)  
(31st August-4th September, 1981)

The venue of the five day workshop was Delhi Public School, DMEL Campus, Ranipur, Hardwar. Two British Consultants, Prof. A.C. Bajpai and Mr. Armstrong directed the workshop. In all about 30 Mathematics teachers took part in the deliberations of the workshop.

(v) CAMET - Mathematics workshop, Madurai  
(7-11 September) 1981.

The second Mathematics workshop was held at T.V.S. Lakshmi Higher Secondary School, T.V.S. Nagar, Madurai. In all about 30 Principals and teachers teaching Mathematics to Senior level students participated. Besides the participants, Indian resource persons who had received their training at Centre for Advancement of Mathematical Education in Technology, Loughborough, were also associated in the workshop. Two British Consultants Prof. A.C. Bajpai and Mr. Armstrong directed the workshop.

(vi) Working Groups for Marking Scheme organised  
for preparing marking scheme.

As a further step for improving evaluation of answer-scripts, the Board has recently set up Working Groups which have prepared marking schemes for the Secondary and Senior Secondary Examination.

GB Minutes from  
1981-1987



NOT TO BE ISSUED

446

CENTRAL BOARD OF SECONDARY EDUCATION: NEW DELHI

Minutes of the meeting of the Governing Body of the Board held on 17th October, 1981 at 11.00 a.m. in the Conference Room of the Indian Medical Association Building (opposite A.C.C.R.), I.P. Estate, New Delhi-110002.

Those present

1. Fr. T.V. Kunnunkal S.J.
2. Mr. J.A. Krishnakrishnan
3. Mr. M. ... ..
4. Dr. D.B. Bisht
5. Mr. A.P. Borthakur
6. Major General D.N. Chibber
7. Mr. G.S. Chillon
8. Mr. A.N. Dhawan
9. Mr. S.K. Gupta
10. Mr. P.L. Gupta
11. Mr. B.B. Gakhar
12. Mr. S.K. Handa
13. Mr. S.P. Jain
14. Mr. Kanwal Sud
15. Mr. E.T. ... ..
16. Mr. H.H. ... ..
17. Miss S. Sen
18. Suamy Suhitananda
19. Mr. P.L. Valmiki
20. Mr. G.C. Vats
21. Mr. S.P. Vedi
22. Mr. L.A. Vyas
23. Mr. H.R. Sharma

In the Chair

Secretary

Sarvashri Giridhari Lal, Director (Schools), Ministry of Education and Culture, Dr. O.S. Dewal, Director, Open School, Dr. K.D. Sharma, Special Officer (Projects) and S.C. Gupta, Deputy Secretary (Admn & Affiliation) were also present.

Sarvashri S. Sathyam, Dr. S.K. Mitra, Dr. P.L. Malhotra, Dr. Ramesh Mohan and Dr. U.B. Krishnan had expressed their inability to attend the meeting due to their pre-occupation.

At the outset the Chairman extended a very warm welcome to all the members specially to the new members Shri S.K. Gupta, D.P.I. Arunachal Pradesh, Shri G.C. Vats, Additional Director of Education, Delhi Administration, Delhi, Miss S. Sen, Education Officer, Directorate of Education, Delhi, Shri B.B. Gakhar, Principal, D.A.V. School, Chandigarh and P.L. Valmiki, Principal, Govt. Hr. Sec. School, Panaji (Goa).

Before the commencement of the meeting of the Governing Body of the Board, the members unanimously joined in felicitating Fr. T.V. Kunnunkal on his appointment as Chairman of Central Board of Secondary Education. He brings rich educational experience both as a teacher and educational administrator. The house hoped that under his able guidance and leadership the Board will make further headway in all directions. The Chairman thanked all the members for this kind gesture.

The Chairman then apprised the members of the significant activities of the Board undertaken since its last meeting.

.....2.



NOT TO BE ISSUED



449

The XII Annual Conference of CBSE is going to be held shortly at Bhopal from October 22-24, 1981. The Conference will mainly discuss three important points viz. Human and Behavioural Aspects of Personnel Management as applicable to the Boards, Management of Examinations and Scaling and Grading in Examinations.

V. AUTONOMY OF SCHOOLS

He informed the House that the recommendations of the Committee set-up by the Board granting autonomy to the schools affiliated to the Board is placed in the agenda. This is a fairly detailed document for grant of autonomy. He informed that in the country only Rajasthan Board of Secondary Education has provided autonomy to two of its schools. It has been observed that the schools are not coming forward to accept the full burden of autonomy, including the prescription of their own syllabus and holding their own examinations. In keeping with the objectives of the Project, what is proposed is to offer a wide spectrum of areas for autonomy and promote innovations in education and institutional planning.

The House then took up the agenda for the general meeting for discussion.

Item I

To confirm the minutes of the Annual General Meeting of the Governing Body of the Board held on 20th February, 1981.

Resolved that the minutes be confirmed.

At this point, when the proceedings of the House were going on, Sarvashri Manohar Arora, President and Ashwini Kumar, General Secretary of the Welfare Association of Board's Employees forcibly entered the room and started obstructing the business of the House to proceed. They were warned by the members that they should not act in such an undesirable and illegal manner and should leave the room so that the proceeding can go on. They were also assured that whatever may be their grievances, these will be looked into. In spite of this, they continued with their unruly behaviour and thus prevented the House from proceeding with the business of the meeting. The House then adjourned till they left the room.

On resumption of the business, the House took a very serious note of this misconduct on the part of Shri Manohar Arora and Shri Ashwini Kumar and were unanimous in directing the Chairman to take a suitable disciplinary action against Shri Manohar Arora and Shri Ashwini Kumar for such misbehaviour and misconduct.

The Chairman then informed the House that before the meeting of the Governing Body of the Board, a request was received from the General Secretary, Welfare Association of Board's Employees, New Delhi to the effect that two executive members of the Association be permitted to sit in the meeting of the Governing Body of the Board to be held on 17th October, 1981.

It was not possible to accede to such a request and the General Secretary of the Welfare Association of Board's Employees was informed

.....5.

in about 22 subjects. These have been designed to serve as guidelines for the Paper-setters and to provide help to the schools in estimating the standards expected, which will be printed and supplied to the schools.

## II. TEXTBOOKS

### (i) New English textbooks for classes IX, X, 'A & B' Course

Quality of the textbooks has also been engaging attention of the Board. The CBSE has its own textbooks in English, Hindi, Sanskrit and Punjabi for IX & X classes. This year it brought out the following four books in collaboration with the NCERT and Central Institute of English and Foreign Languages, in accordance with the new curriculum prescribed by the Board.

1. English Reader for English Course 'A' for class IX.
2. Enrich your English: Supplementary Reader for English Course 'A' for class IX.
3. Work Book for English Course 'A' for class IX.
4. Guided Reading (A collection of short stories) for English Core XII Class.
5. Eternal Lines: Poetry Book for English Core for class XII.

The unique feature was that for the first time a work book has been provided for reinforcement and practice of the students. The Board has also prepared teachers guide based on the new books which, at the moment is under review and would be circulated to the schools.

The set of class X books has also been finalised in collaboration with NCERT & CIEFL and will be ready in time.

## III: OPEN SCHOOL

The Open School has made much headway. Nearly 1500 candidates have been registered in Open School who will take class X examination in 1983. The candidates have been enrolled from almost all parts of the country, including several from the inaccessible regions viz; Sikkim, Mizoram, Meghalaya, Manipur, Tripura, Nagaland and New Delhi. It was revealing to note that people from all walks of life have been enrolled. About 100 CRPF Jawans have also registered themselves for the Course. The Open School has also brought out a number of titles which include lessons, guiding materials for students, books and reports. He was happy to inform the House that the Open School has made a promising start and hopes to continue its strides.

## IV. NEXT MEETING OF CBSE

Central Board of Secondary Education is the Secretariat of CBSE. At CBSE's request the Board held a meeting of a Special Committee on Scaling and Grading which made significant recommendations to make evaluation procedures more valid and reliable.

451

Item IV

To approve the recommendations of the Affiliation Committee made at its meetings held on 13th July, 1981 and 27th August, 1981.

Resolved that the recommendations made by the Affiliation Committee at its meetings held on 13th July, 1981 and 27th August, 1981 be approved subject to the following modifications:

i) Item VIII: Affiliation Committee held on 13th July, 1981

The word 'Permanent Affiliation' be dropped. Instead only two categories of schools be mentioned viz; Provisionally Affiliated schools and Affiliated Schools.

Accordingly, norms and conditions for provisional affiliation and affiliation as also other rules in the revised Handbook be suitably modified, *mutatis mutandis*.

ii) Item XII: Affiliation Committee meeting held on 13th July, 1981

The new rates of Reserve Fund be also made applicable to the institutions already affiliated to the Board within a period of three years.

Item V

To approve the recommendations of the Examination Committee made at its meeting held on 27th August, 1981.

Resolved that the recommendations made by the Examination Committee at its meeting held on 27th August, 1981 be approved among which was the decision that in the 1982 examinations, no aggregate will be indicated in the marksheet.

Item VI

To approve the recommendations of the Finance Committee made at its meeting held on 22nd September, 1981.

Resolved that the recommendations of the Finance Committee made at its meeting held on 22nd September, 1981 be approved alongwith the Revised Budget estimates for the year 1980-81 and the new budget for 1981-82. The Secretary, however, informed the House that an extra expenditure of Rs 1,75,000 (Rs one lac, seventy five thousand only) was incurred towards an advance for the purchase of paper allocation of quota for which was made by the Ministry of Education during the financial year 1980-81 after the meeting of the Finance Committee had taken place.

Resolved that Chairman be authorised to make re-appropriation of the amount of Rs 1,75,000/- under the sub-head 'Cost of Paper' in the financial year 1980-81.

The House also noted recommendations regarding several additional benefits to the employees of the Board and resolved that they be approved.

.....7.

457

accordingly vide office letter no. CM/PS/31/2275 dated 16th October, 1981. Chairman also informed the House about a number of beneficiary measures that have recently been taken for the Welfare of the Staff and the proposal which have been placed on the agenda. The Board has also been holding discussions from time to time with the representatives of the Association and agreed to several of their proposals.

He also made a reference to a tripartite meeting which was held in June among the Joint Secretary (S), CBSE, officials and the office bearers of the Association following a five day strike, to consider among other things the issue of de jure recognition of the Association. In this connection Shri Girdhari Lal, Director (Schools), Ministry of Education & Culture, Govt. of India informed the house that the matter was referred to the Ministry of Home Affairs which informed that de jure recognition to Association is not permissible under the Law. The Association enjoys de facto recognition.

#### Item II

To report follow up action on the minutes of the last meeting of the Governing Body of the Board held on 20th February, 1981.

Resolved that the report be recorded. Arising out of the report it was desired that the matter with regard to discrimination against CBSE candidates for getting admission to higher courses of studies in various States be pursued vigorously through the Ministry of Education and Culture so that the students passing out CBSE Examinations do not face any difficulty while seeking admission to higher courses of studies.

#### Item III

To approve the recommendations of the Curriculum Committee made at its meeting held on 21st September, 1981.

The Chairman in this connection reported the appointment of a Special Committee to review the Scheme of Studies at the Secondary and Senior Secondary Stages and the various issues considered by it. He also informed about the views of the Curriculum Committee recommending retention of the major aspects of the existing Scheme. The Committee recommended the evolution of a common course in Science and Mathematics and reduction in the time allocation to Socially Useful Productive Work among other things. He also made reference to a joint meeting held in the Ministry of Education among the officials of NCERT, CBSE and the Joint Secretary (Schools) which impressed the need for continuity of the syllabus for a reasonable period of time once prescribed and introducing a five year cycle of change for availability of textbooks.

Resolved that the recommendations of the Curriculum Committee be approved. The revised Scheme of Studies may be introduced from the academic session 1984-85 and staggered as to provide a proper link up with the courses in the University.

It further desired that changes in textbooks be made in advance so that the students of far flung territories do not face any difficulty while procuring books.

ITEM VII

To consider the recommendations of the Committee set up by the Board for granting autonomy to the affiliated schools by the Board.

---

Shri L.A. Vyas one of the members of the committee introduced the item and apprised the House of the salient features of the scheme proposed in the report and the observations made by the committee during their visits to autonomous schools of the Board of Secondary Education, Rajasthan.

Resolved that the recommendations of the Committee set up by the Board for granting autonomy to the affiliated schools be approved. However, it was desired that the schools be informed about it and where necessary proper proformas may be developed. The Ministry of Education/NCERT be approached regarding possibilities of funding particular innovative programmes.

ITEM VIII

To consider appointment of various Statutory Committees of the Board for the next term.

---

Resolved that the Chairman be authorised to make appointment of the various statutory committees of the Board for the next term.

ITEM IX

To consider the recommendations of the third meeting of the Advisory Committee held on 21st April, 1981 regarding Open School.

---

The report made about the Advisory Committee may be recorded.

The meeting then ended with a vote of thanks to the Chair.

Sd/-  
(H.R. SHARMA)  
SECRETARY

Sd/-  
(T.V. KUNNUNKAL)  
CHAIRMAN

pkc.



8

Draft Minutes of the General Meeting of the Governing-  
Body of the Board held on 8th November, 1982 at 11.00 a.m.  
in the Conference Room of I.M.A. Building (Opposite A.G.C.R.)  
Indraprastha Estate, New Delhi-110002.

Those Present:

1. Fr. T.V. Kunnunkal
2. Shri S. Sathyam
3. Smt. O.K. Ahuja
4. Dr. D.B. Bisht
5. Dr. M.P. Chhaya
6. Maj. Gen. D.N. Chhiber
7. Shri T.N. Dhar
8. Shri J.M. Dhand
9. Shri S.D. Dixit
10. Shri B.B. Gakhar
11. Dr. P.S. Jain
12. Shri Kanwal Sud
13. Shri Y.F. Purang
14. Smt. Rajni Kumar
15. Comdr. Satbir
16. Miss S. Sen
17. Shri N.S. Sethi
18. Shri H.S. Singha
19. Shri Gauri Shankar Sharma
20. Shri D.A. Vyas
21. Shri P.L. Valmiki
22. Shri H.R. Sharma

In the Chair

(Secretary)

Dr. P.S. Jain attended the meeting in place of Dr. U.B. Krishnan who has taken over as the Secretary.

Dr. K.D. Sharma, Shri R.C. Gupta, Shri S.C. Gupta, Shri D.R. Nangia, Shri S.N. Tandon, Shri B.R. Gupta & Shri A.D. Sachdeva of C.B.S.E. were also present.

Shri H.R. Nanda, Shri P.S. Murliharan, Shri B.T. Nagrani, Shri G.C. Vats, Shri K.C. Singh, Prof. P.C. Mukherjee, Dr. P.L. Malhotra, Shri S.K. Gupta, Dr. C.R. Mitra, Dr. S.N. Mehrotra, Dr. Ramesh Mohan, Smt. R. Deshpande, Km. A. Chari and Shri A.P. Borthakur could not attend the meeting.

The Chairman ~~of~~ the outset extended a very warm welcome to all the members particularly the new members, Shri H.P. Rajguru, Principal, Kendriya Vidyalaya, Bairagarh, Bhopal, Smt. Rajni Kumar, Principal, Springdales School, Pusa Road, New Delhi, Shri H.S. Singh, Principal, Guru Harkrishan Public School, Vasant Vihar, New Delhi, Shri M.P. Chhaya, Principal, Bhartiya Vidya Bhawan's Vallabhram Public School, Kasturba Gandhi Marg, New Delhi and Dr. S.P. Jain, Medical Council of India, New Delhi who were attending the meeting for the first time, as well as to the re-nominated members, namely Shri S. Sathyam, Joint Secretary (Schools), Ministry of Education, Culture, New Delhi, Maj. Gen. D.N. Chhibber, Director of Army, Army Headquarters, New Delhi, Dr. T.N. Dhar, N.C.E.R.T., New Delhi and Comdr. Satbir, Commissioner, Kendriya Vidyalaya Sangathan, New Delhi.

Contd.....2

9

He thanked the outgoing members Viz. Shri J.A. Kaiyana-krishnan, (Ex-Financial Adviser, Ministry of Education & Culture, New Delhi, Shri S.P. Jain, Principal, K.V. Ambari, Gauhati (Assam), Shri B.M. Sethi, Secretary (Labour), Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce & Industry, New Delhi, ~~Shri A.N. Dhawan, Secretary, Commerce & Industry, New Delhi,~~ Shri A.N. Dhawan, Secretary, 457 Sangeet Natak Academy, New Delhi, Shri G.S. Dhillon, Director, Dashmesh Academy, Anandpur Sahib, Punjab, Swami Suktananda, Principal, R.K. Mission Vidyapeeth, Bihar & Wg. Comm. R.M. Saran, Principal, Sainik School, Rewa (M.P.) for their contribution to the deliberations of the Board and support <sup>of</sup> all its activities. The House desired that the appreciation of the contributions made by them to the Board during their tenure be recorded and thanks conveyed to them.

The Chairman then recounted the major activities of the Board which took place since the last meeting for information of the House.

"Steps taken for curriculum development/renawal & Preparation/revision of Board's Text Books etc."

Recalling the earlier decision taken by the Board in pursuance of the Joint Meetings held between N.C.E.R.T., Kendriya Vidyalaya Sangathan, New Delhi, C.B.S.E., in the Ministry of Education & Culture, New Delhi in June, 1981 to introduce new curriculum and textbooks in a phased manner beginning with the ~~XXXXXX~~ 1986 Examination, namely the Academic Session 1984, the Chairman informed that a number of steps have since been initiated in the Board in this respect. The important ones are :

- (i) New syllabi and Courses in Mathematics, Social Science, Science, Economics, Commerce, Home Science and a <sup>number</sup> ~~member~~ of Regional languages at the Sec. Stage have been finalised or will soon be finalized.
- (ii) That ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> Sr. Sec. stage (Classes XI & XII), the new syllabi and Courses in some Regional languages, Commerce & Accountancy, Economics, Engineering, Drawing, Physical Education, Psychology, Philosophy, Sociology, etc. besides a number of Regional language as well as Mathematics & Geography are in the last stage of being finalized.

Contd....3/-.

2. New Courses of Management introduced on experimental basis.

The Board has introduced a new course of studies on Management at the Sr. Sec. stage on an experimental basis which is being taught in the Birla School, Pilani and Hindi High School, Calcutta which are affiliated with the Board. It was recalled here that the Board had earlier introduced two new courses namely, Health care & Beauty Culture and Optical Technician's Course, at the Sr. Sec. Stage.

3. Preparation/Revision of Board's Textbooks.

(i) The English Text-Books of A & B Courses for Classes X have been brought out in collaboration with C.I.E.F.L., Hyderabad & N.C.E.R.T., New Delhi. The Board has published English text-books for Course A whereas the N.C.E.R.T. has published the books for Course B. These are being taught in the schools and have been well received.

(ii) The Curriculum Guide for English Courses A & B are also being developed for the use and help of teachers.

(iii) The new Hindi books for Course A & B of Classes IX & X are being developed and will be ready, before the start of 1984 session. Similarly, the Science books Physics, Chemistry and Biology for the Secondary Classes are also under preparation.

4. Orientation Courses/Workshops organised:

Two Mathematics Education Workshops were held in Collaboration with the British Council, one at Vidya Niketan Birla Public School, Pilani in August 1982 and the other at Tibetan Central School, Darjeeling in September 1982 which was attended by about 70 teachers from the C.B.S.E. Schools from all over the country. Consultants from CAMET and Indian Resources persons conducted the workshops, examined the existing Syllabi critically and offered many suggestions. Better approaches to teaching Learning of mathematics also figured in the workshops.

5. One day Seminar on Adult Education:

One day seminar on the role of schools and School teacher in Adult Education was held in August 1982 which was jointly organised by the Indian Adult Education Association New Delhi, C.B.S.E. and Directorate of Education, Delhi.

6. National Seminar on Vocational Education :

The seminar was organised in August 1982 in the N.C.E.R.T. in collaboration with N.C.E.R.T. It was attended by 25 Principals/Sr. Teachers of Govt. Schools/Kendriya-Vidyalayas/Independent Schools to discuss various issues involved in the scheme of vocationalisation and to get feedback on different stages of implementation of the programmes and also, to identify and suggest corrective measures for the scheme of vocationalisation.

7. Evaluation workshops held in Patiala:

The workshop was held in Patiala from 22 to 24 September, 1982 to discuss mainly different aspects of evaluation as related to C.B.S.E. scheme of examination viz; Examinership, paper-setting and design of Question Papers etc. The workshop evolved design and sample of question-papers.

8. Open School Project :

i) By now, 4753 students <sup>have been</sup> registered with the Open School for the Secondary School Examination. The bulk of candidates come from Sikkim, ~~Bihar~~ Delhi and Rajasthan. It was pointed out that two examinations of the Open School will be held each year ; one in March/April and the other in September/October. The first examination of the Open School will be held in March/April, 1983, preparation for which are afoot.

ii) The Personal Contact Programmes were organised at different centres namely Delhi, Madras, West Bengal, Rajasthan (Udaipur) and Sikkim from May to July 1982. These programmes were organised with a view to give face-to-face teaching to the registered students and to help them ~~to~~ solve their difficulties, if any. These programmes were well received by the students.

9. Construction of Board's Own Building-Additional Accommodation:

The Chairman pointed out that the Board has recently acquired a piece of land in Preet Vihar, New Delhi (across I.T.O. Bridge) which is a new developing colony. It <sup>is</sup> ~~was~~ proposed to construct a Multi-storied building to meet with the accommodation requirements of the Board, which it is hoped would be completed in about 3 years' time. A separate item in this connection is being placed before the Board. Additional accommodation i.e. <sup>3 1/2</sup> floors was hired at 'Naraina' to meet the current shortage.

10. Regarding Leakage of Board's Question-Papers at the 1982 Examination:

457

The enquiry was instituted by the Controlling Authority of the Board in March, 1982. The enquiry officer Shri M.V. Rajgopal has completed the enquiry and handed over the reports to the Ministry of Education, New Delhi, recently. The report has yet to reach the Board.

11. Difficulties faced by C.B.S.E. students in getting admission in professional and other courses in some Universities.

Some progress has been made in finding solutions. The state of Gujarat has been considerate in this ~~XXXXX~~ respect and has reserved seats on pro-rata basis. The Maharashtra State has treated the CBSE students residing in Maharashtra as eligible fulfilling other conditions for admission to Engineering Courses. The problem in other states particularly, Tamil Nadu and Punjab remains acute. The good offices of the Ministry of Education are being sought in this regard to contact the concerned state and University authorities and it is hoped that some solution would be found.

The Chairman then invited the members to give their observations. One of the Members referred to the difficulty that the students might experience with the Board's decision to have one science syllabus for every one on compulsory basis at the Secondary Stage. It was suggested that it should be such as to meet the needs of all the students. It was clarified for information of the House that the new unified syllabus for the 1986 Examination will be evolved after thorough discussions with the practicing teachers and other agencies concerned. The observations will be communicated to the relevant Committee for further examination.

The House then took up the Agenda items :

Item I: To confirm the minutes of the last meeting of the Governing Body of the Board held on 15th May, 1982.  
"Resolved that the minutes be confirmed."

Item-II : To report follow up actions taken on the minutes of the last meeting of the Board, arising out of the report of follow-up actions of the last meeting, some members made observations/enquiries as follows :  
(A) With reference to Item VII- in respect of follow up action of minutes of the meeting of the Governing Body held on 17th October, 1982:-

*1982 Resolution  
separately  
prepared  
by the Board  
in 1982  
is  
true. 22*

- 1) About the idea of seeking financial assistance regarding grant of autonomy to the schools, from the Ministry of Education/N.C.E.R.T. ;

458

- ii) About the nature and programme of the project relating to grant of autonomy to the schools.

The Chairman clarified the position and informed the House that a small committee has been set up with a view to evolving a comprehensive scheme/proposal for the schools seeking autonomy so as to operationalise the scheme. Further, he informed that the idea of the grant of autonomy to schools was an experimental venture to be tried out in a number of selected schools. The Board will proceed in the matter after it receives approval for this innovation from the Controlling Authority.

- B) Reference Item II ; in respect of followup actions' of the minutes of the meeting of Governing Body held on 15th May, 1982 :

- 1) The detailed steps taken by the Board regarding admission difficulties of C.B.S.E. students to professional courses in various States were highlighted at the meeting. Regarding Punjab University, Chandigarh, the House was informed that the matter remains unresolved. A joint-meeting between the Ministry of Education and Punjab University officials was fixed up for 15th October which could not take place. However, joint meeting is expected to take place soon. In this connection it was pointed out by one of the members that the Governor of Punjab, who is the Chancellor of 2 Universities in Punjab has set up a Co-ordination Committee which is headed by him. This committee meets periodically to settle the problems and issues of admission and consists of representatives from three Universities in Punjab. A plea was made to the Governor to give representation to the C.B.S.E. which was also dealing with education equivalent to Pre-Medical/First year of the Degree Course. The Governor assured that request would be considered when received. Such a measure will help the Board to put forth its viewpoint in the Co-ordination Committee fully. The House noted the steps taken in respect of other States.

Para iv(i) Item No.III of the aforesaid minutes regarding abolishing the minimum age limit of 15 years w.e.f. 1983 examination.

It was desired that DE (Delhi) be informed that statutory provision, as stipulated in Delhi Education Act, in this respect, will be taken into consideration, at the time of admission. As notified to the schools, abolition of minimum age is subject to statutory provision provided by State/Union Territory, if any.

E. Regarding para iv(A) item No. III of the aforesaid minutes of the meeting <sup>regarding</sup> comparability and greater meaning to marks.

A suggestion was made that the standard variation be also reflected in the ~~marks~~ sheets besides the Board's mean and School's mean, so that it could be better interpreted. It was resolved that this suggestion be recorded and be further examined. // With the above observations and clarifications given, it was resolved that the report of ~~about~~ follow-up actions be recorded.

Item III: To approve the recommendations of the Examination Committee held on 29th July, 1982.

It was resolved that the recommendation of the Examination Committee ~~may~~ be approved with the following observations:

- i) The role and functions of observers at examination Centres ~~may~~ be discussed with the Director of Education.
- ii) The question ~~may~~ be examined by the Committee whether a higher rate of examination fee than the proposed ones is feasible.
- iii) Schools ~~may~~ be paid suitable expenses incurred at Examination Centre for Conduct of Practical Examination in Music, Psychology.
- iv) The merit list of Group Basis, as is the practice now, ~~may~~ be continued till 1984 Examination, <sup>subject</sup> merit lists ~~may~~ be substituted from 1985 examination onwards.
- v) The preparation of list of candidates' forms, though an innovative step, ~~may~~ be reviewed in consultation with the principals, to obviate certain difficulties.

Item IV. To approve the recommendation of the Affiliation Committee made at its meeting held on 21st October, 1982.

Resolved that the recommendations made by the Affiliation Committee be approved.

Contd....8/..

Item V. To approve the recommendations of the Finance Committee made at its meeting held on 2nd September, 1982.

The House noted the discussions held by the Board with Delhi Development Authority, Central Public Works Department and National Building Construction Corporation for Designing and Constructing the Board's building at Preet Vihar Community Centre, I.P. Estate Extension Part-II. It also noted the terms of contract as agreed to between the Board and the N.B.C.C. and resolved that the work may be assigned to the NBCC subject to the observations of the Finance Committee.

While considering the recommendation of a special sub-committee appointed by the Chairman to short list the demands of the Union/Employees of the Board, the House observed that the Board had been sympathetic to the needs of the employees and always considerate in its gestures. It also noted that several demands put forth by the staff Association had been met.

At this stage of the meeting, a communication was received from an official of INTUC (Delhi Unit) seeking to mediate on behalf of the Board's employees and their demands.

The Chairman, accompanied by some members of the House, viz. Dr. H.S. Singha, Shri Kanwal Sud and Mrs. Rajni Kumar, left the House to meet the official. He was apprised of the welfare measures being considered by the Board and the sympathetic consideration given by it to its employees.

The House showed serious concern about the growing indiscipline amongst the employees of the Board and observed that while the Board is committed to the welfare of the Employees, it cannot function smoothly and efficiently in an atmosphere of indiscipline. It resolved to ask the Board that acts of indiscipline be firmly dealt with.

It was resolved that recommendations of the Finance Committee made in its meetings held on September 2 and 14, 1982 be approved alongwith the Welfare measures recommended by it as also the Revised Estima financial year 1981-82 and budget estimate financial year 1982-83.



9 :-

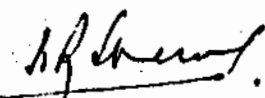
16

Item-VI: To report the results of Annual & Comptt.  
Examinations, 1982 as per statement attached.

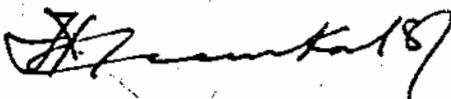
Resolved that the report be recorded.

46

The meeting then ended with vots of thanks to the  
Chairm.

  
( H.R. SHARMA )  
SECRETARY

12

  
(FR. T.V. KUNNUNKAL)  
CHAIRMAN

17  
462

CENTRAL BOARD OF SECONDARY EDUCATION: NEW DELHI

Minutes of the Governing Body of the Board held on  
6th December 1983 at 11.00 AM in the India  
International Centre, Lodhi Estate, New Delhi.

PRESENT

- |     |                          |  |
|-----|--------------------------|--|
| 1.  | Fr. T.V. Kunnunkal       | In the Chair   |
| 2.  | Sh. D.P. Das             | Vice Chairman  |
| 3.  | Sh. D.S. Misra           | Jt. Secretary (A&UT)<br>Ministry of Education &<br>Culture |
| 4.  | Comdre. Sat Bir          |  |
| 5.  | Maj. Gen. P.D. Sharma    |  |
| 6.  | Dr. H.S. Singha          |  |
| 7.  | Mrs. Rajni Kumar         |  |
| 8.  | Prof. Mohinder Singh     |  |
| 9.  | Sh. B.B. Gakhar          |  |
| 10. | Sh. Kanwal Sud           |  |
| 11. | Sh. S.R. Das             |  |
| 12. | Sh. B.K. Sood            |  |
| 13. | Sh. Y.P. Purang          |  |
| 14. | Sh. H.P. Rajguru         |  |
| 15. | Sh. Gouri Shanker Sharma |  |
| 16. | Sh. B.T. Nagrani         |  |
| 17. | Sh. N.S. Sethi           |  |
| 18. | Dr. K.D. Sharma          | (Offg. Secretary)  |
| 19. | Sh. H.R. Sharma          | (Special Invitee)  |
| 20. | Sh. S.C. Gupta           | (Special Invitee)  |

S/Shri R.C. Gupta, O.P. Midgal, H.R. Gupta, B.R. Gupta and B.R. Sharma of CBSE were also present.

S/Shri H.P. Nanda, A.P. Borthakar, Dr. M.P. Chhaya, K.C. Singh, Man Mohan Singh, Dr. P.S. Jain, Dr. P.L. Malhotra, Dr. D.B. Bisht, Prof. P.C. Mukharji, regretted their inability to attend the meeting.

S/Shri S. Vedantham, Man Mohan Singh, Smt. O.K. Ahuja, R.R. Prasad, Prof. O.P. Sharma, Miss S. Anandalakshmy, Director, Andaman Nicobar, S.K. Gupta, Dr. C.R. Mitra, Prof. Ramarangan Mukherji, Dr. Ramesh Mohan, P.L. Valmiki, Km. A. Chari, Miss S. Sen could not attend the meeting.

Chairman welcomed the members to the meeting of the Governing Body. He made a special mention of Prof. P.L. Malhotra, Director, NCERT who is now a member of the Governing Body in place of Dr. S.K. Mitra, who has since retired. He hoped that the professional collaboration between the two sister organizations will be further forged and help in improving the quality education at the school level. He then gave a brief report of important activities.

Contd....2/-

BRIEF REPORT OF IMPORTANT ACTIVITIES

(a) Restructuring of the Board.

Board had approached the Indian Institute of Public Administration to undertake a study in order to suggest ways and means of restructuring the Board so as to improve its functioning. This report was examined by the Board and by the Controlling Authority. The report emphasised the very urgent necessity for decentralisation and also suggested that Major Departments, have, as its Functional Head, a person of the status of the Board's Secretary. This recommendation was accepted by the Controlling Authority. As a result, we have now a Controller of Examinations of the status of the Secretary, who has already been appointed, namely Mr. S.C. Gupta. Similarly the Open School Director's post was upgraded so as to make it equal to that of the Secretary. This post is now occupied by Mr. H.K. Sharma, formerly Secretary of this Board. A new Secretary of the Board is being appointed. And finally the post of Director (Academic) equivalent to that of the Secretary is being filled. Once these four posts are in, each will enjoy adequate functional autonomy in one's own Department. This should appreciably improve the functioning and effectiveness of the Board.

For the same purpose, the Board is also acquiring a micro computer to look after the many items of Departmental work so as to improve its effectiveness and functioning. Accordingly, keeping track of examinees of Open School, items connected with affiliation, payment of salaries, list of examiners, inventories etc. will be handled by this computer. There is no intention to do any retrenchment of staff already existing in the Board but rather than expand the present position of the staff, the approach is to get more output through selected use of machines and computer.

(b) Annual Function, 1983.

Annual Function of the Board was held on 23rd November, 1983 at which the meritorious students were given gold or silver medals as well as merit certificates. In all 43 gold medals and 84 silver medals were awarded apart from merit certificates. The Dy. Minister for Education, Sh. P.K. Thunagon was the Chief Guest and the Education Secretary, Smt. Sarla Grewal Presided.

(c) Spacing Problems and Efforts to construct own Building.

Efforts were made by the Board to initiate the construction of the Board's own building by the National Building Construction Corporation. However, there has been some delay due to the fact that the original site allotted to the Board across the Yamuna at Preet Vihar has been shifted slightly and this requires further clearance. Chairman

mentioned the support received from the Controlling Authority to speed up finalisation of this matter so that work of construction can begin soon. Since the Board has been functioning in very cramped quarters, it has acquired additional rented space in Mukherji Nagar and in Darya Ganj. The Mukherji Nagar space will be used for storage, and the Board will give up its existing storage facility in Ashok Vihar.

(d) Academic Programmes:

(i) To support the secondary teacher of English, a Curriculum Guide for Course-B has been prepared and published by the Board, a copy of which was sent free of cost to all the schools as part of our professional services. Similarly, a Curriculum Guide in Course-A is also under preparation and is expected to be ready by the commencement of the next academic session.

(ii) Standards in English are falling and this has been causing concern. This concern was expressed at various quarters. The Board is also aware of the need to assist the teachers to do a better job of teaching English. Accordingly, the Board is planning a Bridge Course for students of Class IX, X and XI. This project is being undertaken through multi-agency cooperation, between CBSE and NCERT, CIEFL, Delhi Administration, and others. Our own Committee for Courses of English under the convenership of Prof. Mohinder Singh will moderate this project. Similarly, provision of the Senior Secondary level core and elective courses have already started in collaboration with NCERT and CIEFL. It is hoped that new courses along with textual materials will be made available from 1986 session.

(iii) Hindi - Revision of secondary stage courses along with the text will be introduced from the coming academic session of 1984. Seven books are in the press, four for Course-A and three for Course-B. While developing the textual material, it has been ensured that important themes such as Population Education, National Integration, Environmental Education etc. are reflected in the text.

(iv) Science & Mathematics of the Secondary stage : Two documents entitled Learning Objectives in Course-A and Learning Objectives in Course-B were developed and circulated to the schools. These define precisely the depth of Physics, Chemistry and Biology content which the students are expected to achieve after the completion of each unit/topic. Unitwise weightage has also been allotted. It is hoped that the books will be welcomed by the teachers and students. Chairman appreciated the support received from NCERT and other agencies for seeing this work through. In pursuance of the recommendation of the Governing Body to develop one course, without provision of alternatives, A & B, in Science and Mathematics, at the secondary stage, CBSE has revised these courses and developed textual material. This is being finalized in joint meetings of NCERT and CBSE experts and will come into force from the academic session 1985.

(v) Vocational Courses : The Board is exploring the possibility of introducing new vocational courses, that are more meaningful and more popular with the students, so that they would choose these courses not by way of last resort but directly and as a first choice. Courses in Banking, Tourism, (including Hotel Management), Electronics, Pharmacy etc. are being explored with the active collaboration of the industries concerned so as to give the course greater relevance and ensure that the products coming out will find placement in the industry either immediately or after a further course.

(vi) Open School: The first examination of the Open School was held in May 1983 and the second in November, 1983. In order to popularize the scheme, the Director, Open School will soon visit the North East region. This year, the deficit of 24 lacs in the CBSE budget was mainly because of the expenditure incurred in the running of the Open School, which has highly subsidized fees. The Board has already approached the Ministry of Education and meetings have been held with the Planning Commission. The Planning Commission has shown keen interest in the non-formal channel of Education which can play a significant role towards the goal of universalization of education.

CBSE has been assured the financial support by the Ministry of Education and Planning Commission.

(vii) Examinations.

Work for the regular examinations of 1984 has already begun. Due care is being taken to ensure fair conduct of examination. Negotiations are on with Bank officials to explore possibility of providing storage facilities so that daily delivery of question papers to examination centres is made. For better management of centres, Board plans to reduce their number and locate them in places where adequate security measures can be arranged.

ITEM NO. 1

To confirm the minutes of the last meeting of the Governing Body of the Board held on 8-11-1982 and 2-9-1983.

It was resolved to confirm the minutes of the Governing Body meetings held on 8-11-1982 and 2-9-1983.

ITEM NO. II

To report follow up actions taken on the minutes of the last meetings of the Board.

(i) Autonomous Status to Selected CBSE Schools

Chairman informed that CBSE would initiate further action when the project is cleared by the Controlling Authority.

(ii) CBSE Students' Difficulties in Admission to Professional Courses.

In order to resolve admission problems with the Chandigarh Administration, three tripartite meetings involving Ministry of Education, Punjab Govt./Union Territory Chandigarh Admn. and CBSE were held on 11th January, 1983 (Delhi); 21st May, 1983 (Chandigarh); 7th July, 1983 (Delhi). As an outcome of these meetings, it has been agreed that the Punjab University will hold a common test for CBSE and Punjab students desiring to enter professional colleges from 1984. This decision has also been announced in the leading newspapers.

Some members of the Governing Body, especially from Punjab, invited the attention of the Chairman to the difficulties being created by the State Govt. in the implementation of decision. It was suggested that Chairman, CBSE should resolve the matter in consultation with the Ministry of Education.

It was pointed out that CBSE schools of many states were not allowed fair participation in the sports meets. Members considered it against the Govt. of India policy of sports promotion. This matter, they suggested, should also be discussed with the Ministry of Sports. Chairman was authorized to take necessary action.

(iii) Abolition of Minimum age as a Pre-requisite requirement to appear in the secondary examination & showing Board's as well as schools mean on the marks sheet.

Chairman reported that necessary actions had already been taken.

(iv) Examination Items :

CM told the members that increase in the rate of examination fee is needed to meet additional costs, but the current rate would be applicable for the 1984 exams. Schools that arrange for the practical examinations in Music and Psychology are also now eligible for payments as is the case with Science practical. Groupwise merit list will be replaced by subjectwise merit list from 1985 examination. Application forms of examinations are being updated so that they are simpler and functional.

Action Points :

- (i) Follow-up of school autonomy project with the Ministry of Education.
- (ii) Discussion with the authorities to advise the State Govt. for providing equal opportunities to the CBSE candidates at par with other candidates.
- (iii) Follow-up for giving equal opportunities to CBSE candidates in the sports events.

ITEM NO. III

467

To approve the recommendations of the Curriculum Committee held on 23-4-1983.

Chairman assured that the revised textual material in Hindi Course A & B will be made available to students from 1984 session. At this stage Dr. K.D. Sharma, Academic Branch gave a brief report of the activities that the Board intends to complete in the next one year. Science and Maths courses at the secondary level have been developed, draft textual materials (Chemistry, Physics and Life Science) written and are being finalized in collaboration with the NCERT. With a view to improve the textbooks of Chemistry, Physics Life Science & Maths- secondary stage, the introduction of science & Maths courses has been postponed by a year i.e. to be operative from Academic Session 1985.

CM made a special mention of the commendable work done by the English Committee of Courses under the guidance of its Convener, Prof. Mohinder Singh. Bridge courses have been planned to help the weak students. Efforts are being made to write Bridge courses through a programmed approach so that students can use them independently with minimum dependence on teachers. The new courses in English, Core and Elective are expected to be ready by 1986.

Further to the recommendations of the Curriculum Committee meeting held on 23 April 1983 the following actions were taken:

- (i) Convener of the Social Science Committees, namely, History, Political Science and Geography desired that project will be included as part of the curriculum. It was agreed to have further discussions prior to taking a final decision.
- (ii) As approved by the Curriculum Committee theory and practical syllabus for the Fine Arts was rewritten and weightage marks allotted to each part:  
Theory 30 Marks Practical 70 Marks. The Governing Body resolved to approve the decision.
- (iii) Decision of the Governing Body pertaining to the coverage of only class XII syllabus in the external examination was conveyed in the meeting of the Curriculum Committee.

Members appreciated the number of programmes that have been initiated to strengthen the academic component and assured their full support to programmes of similar nature. They desired that when the overall strategy for course revision is discussed with NCERT or in other professional platforms some of them should also be involved. This participation will enable them to make their contribution and understand the others' view points. CM agreed to this proposal. Some of the issues raised in the meeting were :

- (i) Installation of Computer : All agreed that there was a need for the setting up of the computer in the Board. While doing so, provision for future expansion should also be examined. Chairman accepted the suggestion and told that a small committee has already been set up to study various issues before final action.
- (ii) Science Apparatus : It was suggested by Shri Iurang that the Board should bring out a handbook giving the minimum science apparatus required by each school in Physics, Chemistry and Biology labs. Shri B.K. Sood, invited the attention of members to the good work done by Lilani College of Engineering. Exhibits were displayed in the Science museum which was visited by many people.
- (iii) Vocational Course : In response to a query from Mr. Das, Principal, Sanawar School, the Chairman admitted that the vocational courses had yet to take off, as these lacked the necessary acceptability in the eyes of the public. For better results, Association of Engineering Industries has been approached so that courses having employability prospects or which will help the candidates to set up independent ventures are developed and introduced.
- (iv) Members welcomed the publication of the document: Third Dimension of Education. They, however, felt that there was a lot needed in the area of SUIW as many schools considered it as an appendage item. Comd. Sat Bir, Commissioner, K.V.S. desired that some guidelines on the variety of programmes to be included under SUIW, and qualifications of teachers should be provided. Chairman clarified that the Third Dimension of Education contained sample activities that a school could arrange, and it was not in the interest of education that too many prescriptions were laid down. Chairman was empowered by the Governing Body to have a separate meeting with the K.V.S. to sort out their difficulties. Mrs. Rajni Kumar and Mr. Kanwal Sud, informed of the programmes/projects in SUIW that were conducted in their institutions. Chairman also referred to a circular that has recently been issued to all the CBSE affiliated schools to find out the existing status of SUIW, thus taking appropriate measures for strengthening and streamlining it.

Medals for Toppers :

Mrs. Rajni Kumar made a suggestion that medals should be given to toppers of all subjects. This would be good incentive and there should not be any discrimination in this respect. She said that the schools can contribute to institute a medal(s) if there was some difficulty from the CBSE. Chairman assure that the Board will take necessary steps in this matter.



Action Points :

469

- (i) Convene a meeting of experts to discuss and re-examine the question of separate mathematics course for Humanities and Science Group at the Senior Secondary level.
- (ii) Preparing a Handbook of Science apparatus giving the minimum apparatus that a school must have.
- (iii) Convene a joint meeting involving CBSE and KVS for resolving difficulties relating to SUIW.

ITEM NO. IV

To approve the recommendations of the Finance Committee made at their meetings held on 7th May, 1983, 29th August, 1983 and 29th Nov. 1983.

Chairman informed that the Budget was in deficit to the tune of about Rs. 24 lakhs because the entire expenditure of the Open School was borne by the CBSE. The Planning Commission was approached through the Ministry of Education for the necessary financial support to the Open School, which has a significant role to play in the universalisation of education in the country. There is every likelihood that the CBSE will be compensated for the deficit. Furthermore, discussions are going on for the establishment of National Institute of Distance Learning that could guide all the states keen to offer non-formal education programmes.

ITEM NO. V

To approve the recommendations made by the Advisory Committee of Open School at its meeting held on 30th November, 1983.

Shri D.P. Das the Vice-Chairman made a brief report of the various activities of the Open School. He informed that a number of contact programmes have been planned for helping the Open School students. Materials developed in different subjects were supplied to the students at a nominal cost (recently raised from Rs. 25 per subject to Rs. 40 per subject). As a matter of fact, he pointed out, the Open School was serving the deprived sections of society, who have hitherto been left out by the formal school system. The clients of Open School include housewives, military personnel, backward classes and working adults. The purpose is to offer them a chance for certification so that they could improve their chances of employment or aspire for promotion if they are already employed.

Contd....9/-

ITEM 'II' OF THE AGENDA

Report of follow up actions in respect of the minutes of the Governing Body of the Board held on 6.12.83

Item No.	Action to be taken	Action taken	Action remains to be taken
Item-II	<p>Follow up of school autonomy project with the Ministry of Education.</p> <p>Disoussion with the authorities to advise the State Govts. for providing equal opportunities to the CBSE candidates at par with other candidates.</p> <p>Follow up for giving equal opportunities to CBSE candidates in the Sports events.</p>	<p>The matter is being pursued with the Ministry of Education and Culture.</p> <p>Problems of the concerned States have been taken up with the Ministry of Education and Culture.</p> <p>Efforts with some State Govts. have been made. Matter is being pursued with others.</p>	<p>Approval from Controlling Authority to be pursued.</p> <p>Matter is to be pursued further with the Ministry of Education and Culture.</p> <p>The question of having separate Maths. Course for Humanities and Science Group at the Senior Secondary level is to be examined further.</p>
Item-III	<p>Convene a meeting of experts to discuss and re-examine the question of separte mathematics course for Humanities and Science Group at the Senior Secondary level.</p>	<p>Meeting of the working Group was held on 4.2.84 and its recommendations are being examined.</p>	

Item No.	Action to be taken	Action taken	Action remains to be taken
Item-III:	Preparing a Hand Book of Science apparatus giving the minimum apparatus that a school must have.	Work in progress	
	Convene a joint meeting involving CPSE and KVS for resolving difficulties relating to SUPW.	Action has been initiated.	
	Installation of Computer	The Board has purchased three small Home Computers and 18 officials are being trained in the use of computers. Two posts of System-analysts-cum-Programmers have been created. A 2-day Computer Association Seminar for Senior Executives of CPSE and other sister Organisations was held to impart necessary knowledge about computers and their use.	Areas of work to be executed on the computer are to be identified with the help of trained officials and Programmers.
	Vocational Courses	The Board planned to introduce Vocational Courses in new areas - Banking, Pharmacy, Hotel Management, Computer Science, Library Science, Curriculum for Banking and Computer Science are in the process of finalisation.	Curriculum in other subjects are to be finalised.

Item No.	Action to be taken	Action taken	Action remains to be taken
Item-III	Medals for Subject Toppers	Action to institute 16 Silver Medals for award to the toppers of left out subjects taken. These medals will either be instituted by the Board or by willing donors.	
Item-IV	Financial support to Open School to meet the deficit.	Grant-in-aid amounting to Rs.2,70,400 has been sanctioned by the Ministry of Education during the financial year 1983-84.	The matter is to be followed for the grant-in-aid to cover the remaining amount of deficit.

CENTRAL BOARD OF SECONDARY EDUCATION : NEW DELHI.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE AFFILIATION COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD HELD ON 23.2.84 AT 11.00 A.M. IN THE HEAD OFFICE OF THE BOARD AT 17-B, I.P. ESTATE, NEW DELHI.

Those Present

- |    |  |   |
|----|--|---|
| 1. | Fr. T.V.Kunnunkal<br>Chairman, C.B.S.E.  | In the Chair                                      |
| 2. | Sh. D.P.Das<br>Vice-Chairman, C.B.S.E.   |   |
| 3. | Smt. K.Ahluwalia,<br>Additional Director of<br>Education, Delhi                | Member<br>(Attended in place of Sh.<br>K.C.Singh) |
| 4. | Sh. G.S.Dhillon<br>Director, Sri Deshraj Academy,<br>Anand Pur Sahib (Punjab). | Member  |
| 5. | Sh. R.S.Gupta<br>Secretary, C.B.S.E.   | Member-Secretary                                  |

Comdr. Satbir, Commissioner, Kendriya Vidyalaya Sangathan, New Delhi, Major Gen. P.D.Sharma, Director of Army Education, New Delhi and Director of Public Instruction, Chandigarh could not attend the meeting. Mrs. J.Bala Superintendent (Affln.) was also present.

Before the start of the meeting, the Chairman welcomed all the members. The Committee took up the items of agenda for discussion.

Item-I To confirm the minutes of the last meeting of Affiliation Committee held on 21.10.82.

Resolved that the aforesaid minutes be confirmed.

Item-II To report follow-up actions on the minutes of the last meeting of Affiliation Committee held on 21.10.82 to covered it.

Resolved that the same be recorded.

Item-III 1) Whether the Board should supply copies of Inspection reports to the School Authorities?

Resolved that as a matter of policy, the substantial gist from Inspection reports highlighting the negative and positive points be communicated to school Authorities, rather than the exact copies of the Inspection reports.

.....2/

3°  
...2...

475

- ii) Whether the Board should insist upon fresh No Objection Certificate for each stage (approval of Middle Classes Syllabus/ (Secondary and Senior Secondary).

Resolved that 'NOC' be required from the School-Authorities only once at the initial stage, in respect of Private/Independent Schools (without aid).

- iii) To consider the question of waiving of No Objection Certificate in respect of schools run by Government Public Undertakings/ Defence Authorities/Kendriya Vidyalaya Sangathan.

\*in respect of

The Committee while endorsing its earlier recommendation made at its meeting held on 21st October, 1982 vide item X (para III) desired that action taken by C.M. in the mean time modification/ addition made in the relevant rules of affiliation under rules on page 46 of Manual of Rules & Regulations chapter VI be recorded.

- iv) To consider line of action to be adopted in the matter as the Punjab Education Department has recently vide their letter No. 6-44-80 Grants + 42 dated 6.9.83 withdrawn the No.Objection Certificate in respect of schools seeking approval/Affiliation with the Board from the Punjab. w.e.f. January, 1983. A list of such cases is attached for reference.

Resolved that the matter be taken up with the Punjab Government through the Ministry of Education and Culture, Government of India

- v) To ~~consider~~ <sup>consider</sup> the question of revising/fixing the application fees given on page 51 of the current Manual of Rules & Regulations under chapter VI. Rule 9 in respect of approval of Middle Classes Syllabuses, Provisional affiliation of Secondary Classes (IX and X) and upgradation to Classes XI & XII from Rs.300/- to Rs.500/- in each case in view of the fact that the cost of maintaining and processing the cases has appreciably increased over the last few years.

It was resolved to raise the fee from Rs.300/- to Rs.500/- for approval of Middle Classes Syllabuses, Provisional affiliation of Secondary Classes (IX to X) and upgradation for Senior Secondary level i.e. classes XI and XII, in modification of the rule 9 under the heading Rules for Affiliation chapter VI, page 51 of Manual of Rules & Regulations.

....3/

...3...

31

476

- vi) To consider the question of raising fees for grant of Affiliation status (permanent) of Secondary Classes as well as for affiliation of Senior Secondary Classes (given on page 7 of the Current Hand-book) from Rs.500/- to Rs.600/- in view of similar reasons given at para V above.

It was resolved to raise the fees for grant of affiliation status (permanent) of Secondary Classes as well as for affiliation of Senior Secondary Classes from Rs.500/- to Rs.600/- in modification of rule 9 under heading Rules for Affiliation chapter VI on page 51 of Manual of Rules & Regulations.

- Item. IV To consider the question of reviewing the minimum qualifications so far as these relate to the teaching of Science subjects at the Sr. Secondary level, whether training degree/diploma should be required which is not insisted upon at present, as per existing rules, besides post graduate qualification in the subjects.

Resolved that 'Status-quo' be maintained for the time being.

- Item. V To report action taken by the Chairman in disaffiliating schools with the Board, namely i) Central Academy, Ranchi (Bihar) ii) D.A.V. School, Jeypore (Orissa) and iii) Central Academy, R.K. Puram, New Delhi due to non fulfilment of conditions/unsatisfactory running of the schools.

Resolved that action taken by C.M. be recorded. The Committee however, noted the latest position/development in respect of the concerned cases as follows:-

- i) For D.A.V. School, Jeypore (Orissa), an Inspection Committee has recently been appointed to consider the representation of the School Authorities for restoration of affiliation.
- ii) For Central Academy, R.K. Puram, New Delhi, the case is subjudice in the High Court.

- Item. VI To report action taken by the Chairman/Vice-Chairman in granting approval of Middle Classes Syllabuses/provisional affiliation/extension of affiliation and upgradation/grant of affiliation status (permanent) to schools/exemption from minimum qualifications.

Resolved that the same be recorded as per list enclosed at annexure V { Page 31-18 }

- Item. VII To consider applications received in respect of some schools regarding fresh affiliation/introduction of additional subject/upgradation of + 2 stage/extension of affiliation on the basis of reports of Inspection Committee wherever necessary.

....4/

.....5.....

477

Included under resolution no. 7 above.

The meeting then ended with Vote of Thanks to the Chair.

Sd/-

(R.S. GUPTA)  
SECRETARY

Sd/-

(T.V. KUNNUNKAL)  
CHAIRMAN



Action taken by the Chairman/Vice Chairman in granting provisional affiliation/Extension of Affiliation/upgrading of the schools etc.

S.No.	Name of the School	Period for Int. of Affiliation/ Prov. Affil./Upgradation
1.	Govt. Boys Sr.Sec. School, IInd Shift, Sector-V, R.K. Puram, New Delhi.	Extension of Affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-80 to 30-4-85
2.	Govt. Co- Edu. Sec. School, Saraswati Vihar, Delhi.	Fresh Affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-81 to 30-4-85
3.	Govt. Co-Edu. Sec. School, M.B. Road, New Delhi.	Fresh affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-81 to 30-4-85
4.	Govt. Co-Edu. Sec. School, Phase-I, Kalkaji, New Delhi.	Fresh affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-81 to 30-4-85
5.	Govt. Girls Sr.Sec. School No.1, Tilak Nagar, New Delhi.	Extension of affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-81 to 30-4-85
6.	Govt. Girls Sr.Sec. School, C-Block, Anand Vihar, Delhi.	Fresh affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-81 to 30-4-85
7.	Govt. Girls Sr.Sec.School No.1, Palam, New Delhi.	Extension of affiliation 1-5-81 to 30-4-85
8.	Govt. Boys Sr.Sec. School, Padam Nagar, New Delhi.	Extension of affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-81 to 30-4-85
9.	Govt. Co-Edu. Sr.Sec. School, Fatehpur Bari, New Delhi.	Extension of affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-79 to 30-4-85
10.	Govt. Girls Sr.Sec. School, Pahar Ganj, New Delhi.	Extension of affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-79 to 30-4-85
11.	Govt. Girls Sr.Sec. School, Rampura, Delhi.	Extension of affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-79 to 30-4-85
12.	Govt. Girls Sr.Sec. School, Mata Sundri Road, New Delhi.	Extension of Affiliation 1-5-81 to 30-4-84
13.	Govt. Boys Sec. School No.3, Tilak Nagar, New Delhi.	Extension of affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-81 to 30-4-84
14.	Govt. Boys Sec. School, Rani Bagh, Delhi	Extension of affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-80 to 30-4-84
15.	Govt. Girls Sr.Sec.School No.1, Nicholson Road, Kashmere Gate, Delhi.	Extension of affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-75 to 30-4-84
16.	Govt. Boys Sr.Sec.School No.1, Moti Bagh, New Delhi.	Extension of affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-77 to 30-4-84

S.No.	Name of the School	Period for which fresh provisional affiliation granted.
17.	Govt. Co-Edu.Sr.Sec.School, President Estate, New Delhi.	Introduction of additional subject Mathematics w.e.f. 1-5-1980
18.	Govt. Girls Sr.Sec.School, Vishwas Nagar, New Delhi	Upgradation of the School, w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.85
19.	Govt. Boys Sr.Sec.School, Sec.-VI, R.K.Puram, New Delhi.	Extension of affiliation w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.84
20.	Govt.Boys Sr.Sec.School, A-Block, Janakpuri, New Delhi.	Extension of affiliation w.e.f. 1.5.81 to 30.4.84
21.	Govt.Boys Sec.School, Karala, Delhi	Extension of affiliation w.e.f. 1.5.81 to 30.4.84
22.	Govt.Girls Sr.Sec.School, Madipur, New Delhi	Extension of affiliation w.e.f. 1.5.81 to 30.4.84
23.	Govt.Co-Edu.Sr.Sec.School, Pindiwalan Kala, New Delhi	Extension of affiliation w.e.f. 1.5.78 to 30.4.84
24.	Govt.Co-Edu.Sec.School, Kalyan Vihar, Delhi	Fresh affiliation w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.85
25.	Govt. School for Blind Boys, Kingsway Camp, Delhi	Fresh affiliation w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.85.
26.	Govt.Boys Sec.School No.2, Janakpuri, New Delhi	Extension of affiliation w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.84
27.	Govt.Boys Sec.School, Kanti Nagar, Delhi	Fresh affiliation w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.85.
28.	Govt.Boys Sr.Sec.School No.2, Lajpat Nagar, New Delhi	Extension of affiliation w.e.f. 1.5.81 to 30.4.84
29.	Govt.Co-Edu.Sr.Sec.School, Sagarpur, New Delhi	Fresh affiliation w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.85.
30.	Govt.Boys Sec.School, IInd shift, Timarpur, Delhi.	Fresh affiliation w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.84
31.	Kendriya Vidyalays, Chairimin, P.C.Colliery, Distt.Surguja-497567	Provisional fresh affilia w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.84 Secondary Classes.

S.No.	Name of the School	Period for which fresh provisional affiliation granted.
32.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, Port Trust.	Fresh affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-82 to 30-4-85
33.	Kendriya Vidyalaya No.3, ASC Old Depot,	Provisional affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-82 to 30-4-85 for Sec.
34.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, CRPF, Gauhati	-do-
35.	Kendriya Vidyalaya No.2, ASC Centre, Bareilly Cantt. Pin-243001 (U.P.)	Extension of affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-82 to 30-4-85 for Sr.Sec. Classes.
36.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, C.R.P.F. Barracks, Hyderabad (A.P.)	Provisional affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-82 to 30-4-84
37.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, Hoshingabad (M.P.)	-do-
38.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, Mount Abu (Raj.)	Provisional affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-82 to 30-4-85
39.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, N.T.P.C. Badarpur, New Delhi.	-do-
40.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, Srianganagar Cantt.	-do-
41.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, Dakra P.O. Dakra Colliery, Ranchi.	-do-
42.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, Bapur Nagar (M.P.)	Provisional Affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-82 to 30-4-85
43.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, Adra-723121, Distt. Purulia (W.B.)	Provisional affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-82 to 30-4-85
44.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, B.I.P., Distt. Bastar (M.P.)	-do-
45.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, Faridkot Cantt. Punjab	Provisional affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-83 to 30-4-85
46.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, Chabua, Assam	Provisional affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-82 to 30-4-85
47.	Kendriya Vidyalaya No.2, Delhi Cantt.	Provisional affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-83 to 30-4-85

.....4/-

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 48. Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>Karbi, Karbi Diphu Anglay,<br>District Assam.             | Prov. Affiliation w.e.f.<br>1-5-82 to 30-4-85  |
| 49. Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>Kanchanpura, Distt. Kanpur                                | -do-   |
| 50. Kendriya Vidyalaya No.2,<br>Air Force Central School,<br>Ambala Cantt. (Haryana) | Extension of affiliation w.e.f.<br>1-5-82 to 30-4-85   |
| 51. Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>Ordnance Factory,<br>C.F. Khamaria, Jabalpur (M.P.)       | Provisional affiliation w.e.f.<br>1-5-82 to 30-4-85  |
| 52. Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>Alwar (Raj.)  | Extension of affiliation w.e.f.<br>1-5-81 to 30-4-84 and<br>upgradation w.e.f. 1-5-82 to<br>30-4-85. |
| 53. Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>Air Force Station,<br>Suratgarh (Raj.)                    | Fresh affiliation w.e.f.<br>1-5-83 to 30-4-85  |
| 54. Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>Sarni, Betul (M.P.)                                       | For upgradation w.e.f. 1-5-82<br>to 30-4-85  |
| 55. Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>Rajkot.   | Extension for Sec. & Sr.Sec.<br>Classes w.e.f. 1-5-82 to<br>30-4-84                                  |
| 56. Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>Zawar Nagar, Udaipur (Raj.)                               | Extension of affiliation for<br>Sec. and Sr.Sec. w.e.f. 1-5-79<br>to 30-4-84                         |
| 57. Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>HVF, Avadi, Madras  | Extension of affiliation for<br>Sec. & Sr. Sec. w.e.f. 1-5-82<br>to 30-4-85.                         |
| 58. Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>Bhandari, Distt. Giridih,<br>Bihar                        | For prov. affiliation w.e.f.<br>1-5-82 to 30-4-85  |
| 59. Kendriya Vidyalaya No.2,<br>Ground Park Road, Agra (U.P.)                        | Ext. of aff. for Sec. & Sr.Sec.<br>w.e.f. 1-5-82 to 30-4-84  |
| 60. Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>C.L.R.I., Madras  | Extension of affiliation for<br>Sec. & Sr.Sec. w.e.f. 1-5-82 to<br>30-4-84                           |
| 61. Kendriya Vidyalaya No.1,<br>Jaipur (Raj.)  | Extension for aff. w.e.f.<br>1-5-82 to 30-4-84   |

62. Kendriya Vidyalaya,  
B.R.P.L. Rangat, Assam
63. Kendriya Vidyalaya,  
Mughal Sarai, Varanasi
64. Kendriya Vidyalaya No. 2,  
Army Area, Pathankot (Punjab)
65. Kendriya Vidyalaya,  
Air Force Station,  
Tazat Nagar, Bareilly.
66. Kendriya Vidyalaya,  
A.G.C.R. Colony, New Delhi.
67. Kendriya Vidyalaya,  
P.O. Gija Nagar, Phoolpur,  
Distt. Allahabad.
68. Kendriya Vidyalaya,  
Lonavala (M. Val),  
Pune (Maharashtra)
69. Kendriya Vidyalaya,  
Military Area,  
Ahmedabad Cantt. (Gujarat).
70. Kendriya Vidyalaya No. 2,  
Talwar Camp, Colaba Bombay.
71. Kendriya Vidyalaya,  
Masjid Moth, Sector-III,  
Sadiq Nagar, New Delhi.
72. Jitpur Academy,  
Distt. Dhanbad (Bihar)
73. Bombay Suppers Army School,  
Kirkki, Pune-5.
74. Army High School,  
Badam Bagh, Cantt. Srinagar,  
(J&K)-190001.
75. Army School, Sector-D,  
Chandimandir, Haryana.
76. Tagore Public School,  
Agg. Nagar, Ludhiana (Punjab)
77. Jugal Devi Saraswati Vidya  
Mandir, Deen Dayal Nagar,  
Kanpur (U.P.)

Upgradation for plus two stage  
w.e.f. 1-5-81 to 30-4-84

Upgradation for plus two stage  
w.e.f. 1-5-81 to 30-4-85

Upgradation for plus two stage  
w.e.f. 1-5-82 to 30-4-84

Upgradation for plus two stage  
w.e.f. 1-5-79 to 30-4-84

Prov. Affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-82  
to 30-4-84

Prov. affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-83  
to 30-4-85

Extension of affiliation for Sec.  
and Sr. Sec. w.e.f. 1-5-82 to  
30-4-84

Upgradation for plus two stage  
w.e.f. 1-5-81 to 30-4-85

Prov. Affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-82  
to 30-4-84

Fresh affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-82  
to 30-4-85

Provisional affiliation w.e.f.  
1-5-82 to 30-4-85

Approval of Middle Classes  
Syllabus w.e.f. 1-5-82 to 30-4-85

Upgradation w.e.f. 1-5-82 to 30-4-84

Approval of Middle Classes Syllabus  
w.e.f. 1-5-84 to 30-4-86

Extension of provisional affiliation  
w.e.f. 1-5-82 to 30-4-85

Fresh provisional affiliation w.e.  
1-5-82 to 30-4-84

30

-6-

483

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 78. Rotary Public School,<br>Sector-7, Bhilai (M.P.)                           | Fresh provisional affiliation<br>w.e.f. 1-5-83 to 30-4-85   |
| 79. Mar Gregoris Memorial Hr.<br>Sec. School, Sector-V,<br>Bhilai (M.P.)       | Fresh affiliation in Additional<br>subject Economics in Sr.Sec.Classes<br>w.e.f. 1-5-81   |
| 80. Ordinance Equipment Factory<br>Hr.Sec. School,<br>Kanpur (U.P.)            | Fresh provisional affiliation<br>w.e.f. 1-5-83 to 30-4-85   |
| 81. Sophia Girls High School,<br>Shaharanpur                                   | Granted extension of service in<br>r/o Inter Isabql Principal of the<br>school upto 30-4-84   |
| 82. B.C. Manjal Arya Model School,<br>Shastri Nagar, Ludhiana, Pb.             | Fresh provisional affiliation<br>w.e.f. 1-5-83 to 30-4-85   |
| 83. C.E.C. Public School,<br>Bhai Randhir Singh Nagar,<br>Ludhiana (Punjab).   | Fresh Provisional affiliation<br>w.e.f. 1-5-83 to 30-4-85   |
| 84. Gita Niketan Awasiya Vidyalaya<br>Kurukshatra, Haryana                     | Fresh provisional affiliation<br>w.e.f. 1-5-83 to 30-4-84   |
| 85. Delhi Public School,<br>Ranipur, Haridwar, (U.P.)                          | Granted extension in service beyond<br>the age of (60 years) retirement<br>to Shri M.L. Jain, Maths, teacher<br>for one year i.e. 24-5-1984 |
| 86. St. Mary's Convent School,<br>Ujjain. (M.P.)                               | Extension of provisional affiliation<br>w.e.f. 1-5-82 to 30-4-85  |
| 87. St. Joseph's Convent School,<br>N.I.T. Faridabad                           | Extension of provisional affiliation<br>w.e.f. 1-5-83 to 30-4-84  |
| 88. Swami Ram Tirth Public<br>School, Phase-IV,<br>S.A.S. Nagar, Mohali.       | Approval of middle classes syllabus<br>w.e.f. 1-5-83 to 30-4-84   |
| 89. Shiwalik Public School,<br>Ropar (Punjab).                                 | Extension of provisional<br>affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-83 to 30-4-85  |
| 90. Bal Mandir Model School,<br>Killain Wali Dab Wali (H.)                     | Fresh provisional affiliation<br>w.e.f. 1-5-83 to 30-4-85   |
| 91. Sh. Sideswar Adarsh Bal<br>Vidyalaya, Gurdwara Road,<br>Gurgaon (Haryana). | Fresh provisional affiliation<br>w.e.f. 1-5-83 to 30-4-84   |
| 92. Ramakrishna Vidya Mandir,<br>Gwalior (M.P.)                                | Fresh provisional affiliation<br>w.e.f. 1-5-83 to 30-4-84   |
| 3. Rajghat Besant School,<br>Rajghat Fort,<br>Varanasi (U.P.)                  | Upgradation for plus two stage<br>w.e.f. 1-5-83 to 30-4-84  |

....7/-

94. Gyanshali Public School,  
Mahoba (U.P.). Fresh provisional affiliation  
w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.84
95. St. Joseph's Convent Hr. Sec.  
School, Pathankot. Extension of provisional affili-  
ation w.e.f. 1.5.83 to 30.4.85
96. Apeejay School,  
Noida, Chilla Regulator,  
P.O. Khichripur, Delhi. Fresh provisional affiliation  
w.e.f. 1.5.83 to 30.4.85
97. Chothram Montessori High School,  
Manik Bagh Road,  
Indore (M.P.) Extension of provisional  
affiliation w.e.f. 1.5.83 to  
30.4.85.
98. Deepika English Medium School,  
Sec.-5, Rourkela Provisional affiliation w.e.f.  
1.5.83 to 30.4.84
99. Govt. Boys Sr. Sec. School,  
Rani Bagh, Delhi Extension of affiliation  
w.e.f. 1.5.80 to 30.4.84
100. Tagore Public School,  
Tagore Lane, Jaipur. Approval of middle classes  
Syllabus w.e.f. 1.5.83 to  
30.4.84
101. Bal Mandir Model School,  
Dabwali (Punjab). Middle classes syllabus appro-  
val w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.83.
102. St. Ann's Convent School,  
Sector-32, Chandigarh. Approval of middle class  
syllabus w.e.f. 1.5.82 to  
30.4.84
103. Pandekarli Pub. School,  
Illyr Kathapeta,  
Kurnool, Dist. (A.P.) Middle classes approval w.e.f. 1  
1.5.83 to 30.4.86.
104. Chinmaya School,  
Indra Nagar, Hyderabad Middle Classes approval w.e.f.  
1.5.83 to 30.4.85.
105. Bhavans Vidyalays,  
Bhartiya Vidya Bhavan,  
C.O.T. Township, Gulbarga Middle classes approval w.e.f.  
1.5.82 to 30.4.84
106. Polyfibers School,  
Kumarapatnam, Dharwar,  
Distt. Karnataka Middle classes approval of  
syllabus w.e.f. 1.5.83 to  
30.4.85
107. Manav Mangal High School,  
Sector-21-C, Chandigarh. Provisional affiliation w.e.f.  
1.5.83 to 30.4.84.

485

108. St. Joseph's English High School,  
41/91, Karmool (A.P.) Provisional affiliation (composite)  
w.e.f. 1-5-83 to 30-4-85
109. Sh. Keshav vidya Mandir  
Bhartiya Vidya Kendram,  
30-2-23, Sarda Street,  
Visakhapatnam (A.P.) Provisional affiliation w.e.f.  
1.5.83 to 30.4.85
110. Bharatiya Vidya Bhawan,  
Public School, Hyderabad.  
(A.P.) Provisional affiliation w.e.f.  
1.5.83 to 30.4.85
111. Pratap Public School,  
Cuddapali. (A.P.) Fresh affiliation w.e.f. 1.5.82  
to 30.4.84.
112. D.A.V. Model School,  
Durgapur. (W.B.) Provisional affiliation w.e.f.  
1.5.83 to 30.4.85.
113. R.V. Bhawan's Public School,  
Baroda (Gujarat) Permanent Affiliation w.e.f.  
1.5.83 to 30.4.84
114. Bhartiya Vidya Bhavan,  
C C-9 Township,  
Distt. Gulberga (Karnataka) Provisional affiliation w.e.f.  
1.5.82 to 30.4.84
115. Hindi Higher Sec. School,  
Agartala, Tripura. Students allowed to appear as a  
Special case in AISS Exam. 1984.
116. D.A.V. Public School,  
Bhubeneshwar. Upgradation for Sec.Deptt. w.e.f.  
1.5.83 to 30.4.84.
117. Usha Hr.Sec.School,  
39, Mithuranga, Maidali Street,  
Tambaram west,  
Madras-600045 (TN) Approval of Middles Classes  
Syllabus w.e.f. 1.5.83 to 30.4.85.
118. Kanya Kumari Public School,  
Kanya Kumari-629702,  
KanyaKumari District (TN) Approval of syllabus w.e.f. 1.5.83  
to 30.4.85.
119. Kallakurichi Co-operative  
Sugar Mills School,  
Moongirthuraipettu,  
South Arcot Distt. (TN) Approval of syllabus w.e.f. 1.5.83  
to 30.4.85.
120. Indian/Arcot Community  
School, Benghazi (Libya) Approval of Syllabus/Provisional  
affiliation of Sec.Classes w.e.f.  
1.5.83 to 30.4.85.



486

121. Indian Central School,  
Baghdad (Iraq)      Approval of syllabus w.e.f. 1-5-83  
to 30-4-85 subject to the condition  
that the school be raised to  
Secondary level.
  
122. Sri Jayendra Sanganal Silver  
Jubilee School,  
Sri Sankara Ramana Kendra,  
B-81, Maharajnagar,  
Tirumalweli (T.N.)      Approval of syllabus and prov.  
affiliation of Sec. Classes w.e.f.  
1-5-83 to 30-4-84 subject to  
receipt of application and fee for  
the purpose.
  
123. Mangaiyarkkarasi Sr.Sec.  
School, 171-B, Nehruji Road,  
Villupuram-605602.      Fresh composite affiliation  
w.e.f. 1-5-83 to 30-4-84
  
124. Rajaji Centenary Vidyalaya,  
485, Kilpark Garden Road,  
Kilpark, Madras-(T.N.)      Fresh provisional affiliation of  
Sec. Classes w.e.f. 1-5-83 to 30-4-84
  
125. Embassy of India School,  
Rangoon (Burma)      Fresh provisional affiliation  
of Sec. classes w.e.f. 1-5-82 to  
30-4-84
  
126. Metro English Medium School,  
9, Vallala Street,  
Madambakkam, Madras-600024.      Fresh composite affiliation w.e.f.  
1-5-83 to 30-4-85
  
127. Sree Narayan Mission School,  
54, Eswaran Koli Street,  
West Mambalam, Madras-600023.      Fresh provisional affiliation of  
Sec. Classes w.e.f. 1-5-83 to  
30-4-84
  
128. S.B.J.A. Hr.Sec.School,  
Amangar, Master Extension  
Madras-600101 (T.N.)      Upgradation for plus two stage  
w.e.f. 1-5-83 to 30-4-85
  
129. Shri Baijaraaj Sanjjamaj  
Mother Girls Hr.Sec. School,  
80, Bhindavan Street,  
West Mambalam, Madras (T.N.)      Upgradation for plus two stage  
w.e.f. 1-5-83 to 30-4-85 and  
also extension of provisional  
affiliation of Sec. Classes  
w.e.f. 1-5-83 to 30-4-85
  
130. Rex Hr.Sec. School,  
Post Box No. 45,  
The Nilgiris,  
Ootacamund (T.N.)      Extension of provisional  
affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-83 to 30-4-85  
for Sec. Classes and also fresh  
affiliation in additional subjects  
of french and persian w.e.f.  
1-5-82
  
131. Modern Sr.Sec. School,  
AG's Colony,  
Najamdern,  
Madras-(T.N.)      Extension of provisional affiliation  
of Sec. & Sr.Sec. Classes w.e.f.  
1-5-83 to 30-4-85

487

- |      |   |   |
|------|---|---|
| 132. | Sherwood Hall Sr.Sec.School,<br>4, H. Road, XIII Avenue,<br>Madras (TN)                 | Extension of provisional<br>affiliation of Sec. & Sr.Sec.<br>classes w.e.f. 1-5.83 to 30.4.85 |
| 133. | Bhartiya Vidya Bhawan's Mehta<br>Vidyalaya, Mehta Sadan,<br>K.G.Marg, New Delhi.110001. | Affiliation status (Permanent)<br>w.e.f. 1.5.83 for its Sec. and<br>Sr.Sec.Department.        |
| 134. | National Pub. School,<br>Indra Nagar,<br>Bangalore.                                     | Provisional affiliation w.e.f.<br>1.5.83 to 30.4.85 for Sec.<br>Classes.                      |
| 135. | Daly College,<br>Indore (M.P.)  | Extension of provisional affilia-<br>tion w.e.f. 1.5.81 to 30.4.84                            |
| 136. | I.C.L. Public School,<br>Rajpura (Punjab)   | Approval of Middle Classes<br>Syllabus w.e.f. 1.5.83 to 30.4.85                               |
| 137. | Govt. High School,<br>Phonagsong, South Sikkim  | Extention of affiliation for<br>Sec. classes w.e.f. 1.5.83 to<br>30.4.82.                     |
| 138. | Chujachen, Junior High<br>School, Chujachen, (East<br>Sikkim).                          | Extension of affiliation for<br>Sec. & Sr. Classes w.e.f. 1.5.82<br>to 30.4.85.               |
| 139. | Linkey Govt. High School,<br>P.O. Beeing, East Sikkim                                   | Extension of affiliation for<br>Sec. classes w.e.f. 1.5.81 to<br>30.4.84.                     |
| 140. | Govt. High School,<br>Ranipur, Gangtok, (East<br>Sikkim)                                | Extension of affiliation for<br>Sec. classes w.e.f. 1.5.80 to<br>30.4.83                      |
| 141. | Govt. High School, Deelali<br>Tandong (East Sikkim)                                     | Extension of affiliation for Sec.<br>classes w.e.f. 1.5.80 to 30.4.83                         |
| 142. | Govt. High School,<br>Assam Lingzey, (East Sikkim)                                      | Extension of affiliation for<br>Sec. classes w.e.f. 1.5.79 to<br>30.4.81.                     |
| 143. | Govt. High School,<br>Soryang, Distt. Gyalizing,<br>(West Sikkim)                       | Extension of affiliation for<br>Sec. & Sr. classes w.e.f.<br>1.5.81 to 30.4.83.               |
| 144. | Govt. High School,<br>Tashding, West Sikkim.  | Extension of affiliation for Sec.<br>classes w.e.f 1.5.80 to 30.4.83                          |

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 145. Govt. High School, Hayangthang P.O. Heebazar, West Sikkim.            | Extension of affiliation for Sec. classes w.e.f. 1.5.81 to 30.4.85         |
| 146. Govt. High School, Denton (West Sikkim).                              | Extension of affiliation of Sec. classes w.e.f. 1.5.79 to 30.4.80          |
| 147. Govt. High School, Yangang (South Sikkim)                             | Extension of affiliation of Sec. classes w.e.f. 1.5.79 to 30.4.81          |
| 148. Govt. High School, Namthang P.O. Namthang-Via Rangpo South Sikkim     | Extension of affiliation for Sec. classes w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.85         |
| 149. Govt. High School, Tharpu (West) P.O. Tharpu (West Sikkim)            | Extension of affiliation for Sec. classes w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.85         |
| 150. Govt. High School, Lingee P.O. Lingee, Via Sinatham South Sikkim      | Extension of affiliation for Sec. classes w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.85         |
| 151. Govt. High School, Jorhang, (Sikkim).                                 | Extension of affiliation for Sec. Classes w.e.f. 1-5-81, to 30-4-85        |
| 152. Govt. High School, Khandang, Distt. East Sikkim                       | Extension of affiliation for Sec. classes w.e.f. 1-5-81 to 30-4-84         |
| 153. Govt. Hr.Sec. School, Along, Distt. Siang, Arunachal Pradesh          | Extension of affiliation for Sec. & Sr.Classes w.e.f. 30-4-81 to 30-4-84   |
| 154. Govt. Hr.Sec.School, Seppa, Kamag Distt.P.O. Seppa, Arunachal Pradesh | Extension of affiliation for Sec. Classes w.e.f. 1-5-81 to 30-4-84         |
| 155. Govt. Sec. School, Miao, Distt. Tirap, Arunachal Pradesh.             | Extension of affiliation for Sec. and Sr. Classes w.e.f. 1-5-81 to 30-4-84 |
| 156. Rupa Govt. School, P.O. Rupa, West Kameng Distt. Arunachal Pradesh    | Extension of affiliation for Sec. Classes w.e.f. 1-5-81 to 30-4-85         |
| 157. Govt. Sec. School, Vill. & P.O. Bowng, Distt. Dibang Vally (A.P.)     | Extension of affiliation for Sec. Classes w.e.f. 1-5-81 to 30-4-85         |
| 158. D. Ering Memorial Govt. Sec. School, Pasighat (A.P.)                  | Extension of affiliation for Sec. Classes w.e.f. 1-5-81 to 30-4-85         |
| 159. Govt. Sec. School, Sagalee (A.P.)                                     | Extension of affiliation for Sec. Classes w.e.f. 1-5-81 to 30-4-84         |
| 160. Govt. Sec. School, Talam(A.P.)  | Extension of affiliation for Sec. Classes w.e.f. 1-5-81 to 30-4-84         |

488

- |      |   |  |
|------|---|--|
| 161. | Govt. Hr.S.c. School,<br>Sector-28, Chandigarh  | Extension of affiliation for Sec.<br>and Sr.Classes w.e.f. 1-5-79 to<br>30-4-82                                |
| 162. | Govt. High School,<br>Lchora, Chandigarh.   | Extension of affiliation for Sec.<br>Classes w.e.f. 1-5-80 to 30-4-83  |
| 163. | Govt. High School,<br>Mani Majra Town, Chandigarh   | Extension of affiliation for Sec.<br>classes w.e.f. 1-5-80 to 30-4-83  |
| 164. | English Medium Model<br>School, Middle Point,<br>Port Blair, (A & N Islands)                              | Extension of affiliation for Sec. &<br>Sr. classes w.e.f. 1.5.79 to 30.4.84                                    |
| 165. | Govt. High School No.2,<br>Bakultala (Middle Andaman)   | Extension of affiliation for Sec.<br>classes w.e.f. 1.5.82 to  |
| 166. | Govt. Sr. Sec. School,<br>Car-Nicobar (A&N Islands)   | Extension of affiliation for Sec.<br>classes w.e.f. 1.5.81 to 30.4.84  |
| 167. | Govt. High School,<br>Karsan, Chandigarh.   | Provision affiliation w.e.f. 1.5.82<br>to 30.4.85.   |
| 168. | Govt. Secondary School,<br>Kharsang, P.O. Miao,<br>Tirap Distt, Arunachal                                 | _____do_____   |
| 169. | Govt. Sr. Sec. School,<br>Port Mount, A & N   | Provisional affiliation w.e.f. 1.5.83<br>to 30.4.85.   |
| 170. | Govt. High School,<br>Dhanas, Chandigarh.   | _____do_____   |
| 171. | Sultan-Ul-Uloom Education<br>Society, Mount Pleasant,<br>8.2.249, Road No.3,<br>Banzara Hills, Hyderabad. | _____do_____   |
| 72.  | Carmel Convent School,<br>Sector-9, Chandigarh.   | Provision affiliation w.e.f. 1.5.84<br>to 30.4.87.   |
| 73.  | Ekshila Public School,<br>Jalgon Distt. Warangal.   | Approval of Middle class Syllabus<br>w.e.f. 1.5.83 to 30.4.85.   |
| 74.  | C.L. Aggarwal Dayanand<br>Model School, Sector-7,<br>Chandigarh.  | Approval of Middle classes Syllabus<br>granted (School was already provi-<br>sionally affiliated with C.B.S.E. |
| 75.  | D.A.V. Sr. Model School,<br>Sector 15 A, Chandigarh.  | _____do_____   |
| 76.  | Jawahar Vidyalaya,<br>Stree Sewa Mandir,<br>Ashok Nagar, Madras (T.N.)                                    | Affiliation in additional subject<br>Viz. Engineering drawing w.e.f.<br>1.5.83.                                |

177. Dindigul Public School,  
Dindigul Besein College,  
P.O. Dindigul-624004 (T.N.) Composite affiliation w.e.f.  
1.5.83 to 30.4.85.
178. Sri Aurobindo Vidyalaya,  
Block-19, Neyveli-607803  
South Arcot Distt. (T.N.) Provision affiliation of Sec.  
classes w.e.f. 1.5.83 to 30.4.85.
179. Usha Hr. Sec. School,  
22, Muthuranga,  
Mudali Street,  
Tambaram West, Madras-600045  
(T.N.) Provisional affiliation of Sec.  
classes w.e.f. 1.5.83 to 30.4.85
180. Mariampur Sr. Sec. School,  
Shastri Nagar, Kanpur (U.P) Extension of affiliation w.e.f.  
1.5.83 to 30.4.84 for sec. & Sr.  
Sec. class.
181. Sacred Heart Convent  
School, Sarbha Nagar,  
Ludhiana. Extension of affiliation w.e.f.  
1.5.83 to 30.4.84 for Sec. class.
182. St. pauls School,  
Morar, Gwalior (M.P.) Fresh affiliation (IX & X) w.e.f.  
1.5.84 to 30.4.85.
183. Sainik School,  
Sujanpur Tihra,  
Distt. Hamirpur (H.P.)  
Pin-176110 Upgradation for Sr. Sec. classes  
w.e.f. 1.5.83
184. Govt. Boys Sr. Sec. School,  
Malviya Nagar, N.Delhi. Extension of Affiliation w.e.f.  
1.5.79 to 30.4.84
185. Govt. Boys Sec. School,  
Kotla Mubarkpur,  
Defence Colony, N.Delhi-24 Fresh affiliation of Sec. w.e.f.  
1.5.82 to 30.4.84
186. Govt. Girls Sr. School,  
Shamepur, Delhi-52 Fresh affiliation of Sec. w.e.f.  
1.5.82 to 30.4.85.
187. Govt. Co-Edu. Sec. School,  
shahpur Jat, N.Delhi. Fresh affiliation of Sec. Deptt.  
w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.85
188. Govt. Boys Sec. School,  
Chitranjan Park, N.Delhi Fresh affiliation of Sec. Deptt.  
w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.85.
189. Govt. Girls Sr. Sec.  
School No.2, Bhola Nath  
Ngr, Shahdara, Delhi. Upgradation for + 2 stage w.e.f.  
1.5.82 to 30.4.85, & Extension of  
affiliation of Sec. Deptt. w.e.f.  
1.5.81 to 30.4.85.

190. Govt. Girls Sr. Sec. School, Naraina, N.Delhi. Extension affiliation of Sec./Sr. Sec. Deptt. w.e.f. 1.5.81 to 30.4.85. Affiliation of additional subject in Physics, Chem, Maths, Bio, w.e 1.5.82 to 30.4.85 in Sr. Sec.Scho
191. Govt. Girls Sr.Sec.School, Khyala, N.Delhi-18 Extension of affiliation of Sec./Sr.Sec.Deptt. w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.85. Affiliation of addition subject in Punjab in Sr.Sec.School w.e.f. 1.5.83 to 30.4.85.
192. Govt. Boys Sr.Sec.School No.2, Jhelli Kuranja, Delhi. Upgradation for + 2 stage w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.85 & Extension of affiliation of Sec.Deptt.w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.85.
193. Tagore Public School, Jaipur (Rajasthan) Provision affiliation w.e.f. 1.5. to 30.4.85
194. Khalsa Model School, Calcutta. Provision affiliation w.e.f. 1.5. to 30.4.85.
195. RamakrishnaSharda Mission Girls School, Arunachal Pradesh. Upgradation for + 2 stage w.e.f. 1.5.83 to 30.4.85
196. H.G.M.Amin & V.N.Savani School, Kila Pardi, Distt.Walsad, Gujrat. Provision affiliation w.e.f. 1.5. to 30.4.84
197. Rukmani Devi Jaipuria Public School, Rajpur Road, Delhi Provision affiliation w.e.f. 1.5 to 30.4.85
198. Gandhi Harijan Sec.School, Brahmpuri, Ghonda, Delhi. Upgradation for + 2 stage w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.85.
199. D.U.C. Sr.Sec.School, Raj Niwas Marg, Delhi. Extension of affiliation for Sr. classes w.e.f. 1.5.79 to 30.4.83
200. Hira Lal Jain Sr.Sec.School, Sadar Bazar, Delhi. Extension of affiliation w.e.f. 1.5.81 to 30.4.85
201. Nutan Marathi Sr.Sec. School, Paharganj, N.Delhi Extension of affiliation w.e.f. 1.5.81 to 30.4.85.
202. D.A.V.Sr.Sec.School, Chitragupta Road, New Delhi. Extension of affiliation of Sr.S classes w.e.f. 1.5.81 to 30.4.84

- |      |   |  |
|------|---|--|
| 203. | D.T.E.N.Sr.Sec.School,<br>Mandir Marg, N.Delhi.                     | Extension of affiliation of Sr.Sec.<br>classes w.e.f. 1.5.81 to 30.4.84.         |
| 204. | Francis Girls School,<br>Darya Ganj, N.Delhi.                       | _____do_____   |
| 205. | A.R.S.D. Sec. School,<br>Ajmeri Gate, Delhi-6                       | Extension of affiliation w.e.f.<br>1.5.81 to 30.4.83.                            |
| 206. | Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>Bhatinda Cantt.(Punjab)                      | Provision affiliation for + 2 stage<br>w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.83.                 |
| 207. | Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>A.F.S., Mameuri, Lucknow                     | Provision affiliation for Sec.Deptt.<br>w.e.f. 1.5.83 to 30.4.85.                |
| 208. | Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>Koraput (Orissa)                             | _____do_____   |
| 209. | Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>A.F.S. Naliya, Gujarat.                      | _____do_____   |
| 210. | Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>Bolorum, Mercuryline,<br>Secunderabad-500015 | Provision affiliation for Sec.Deptt.<br>w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.85.                |
| 211. | Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>Lawrance Road, Delhi.                        | Upgradation for + 2 stage for Sr.<br>Sec.Deptt. w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.85.        |
| 212. | Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>Dijan P.O.<br>via.Panitola (Assam)           | Upgradation for + 2 stage for Sr.<br>Sec.Deptt. w.e.f. 1.5.83 to 30.4.85         |
| 213. | Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>Surdar, Distt.Singhbhan<br>(Bihar)           | Upgradation for + 2 stage w.e.f.<br>1.5.82 to 30.4.84                            |
| 214. | Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>Kirkee, Pune (Maharashtra)                   | Extension of affiliation w.e.f.<br>1.5.82 to 30.4.85 for Sr.Sec.Deptt.           |
| 215. | Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>Mathura Refinery Project<br>Mathura.         | Extension of affiliation for Sec.<br>& Sr.Sec.Deptt. w.e.f. 1.5.82 to<br>30.4.85 |
| 216. | Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>Kota (Rajasthan)                             | Upgradation for + 2 stage w.e.f.<br>1.5.81 to 30.4.84.                           |
| 217. | Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>Azamgarh (U.P.)                              | Upgradation for + 2 stage w.e.f.<br>1.5.83 to 30.4.85.                           |
| 218. | Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>Gangtok, Sikkim                              | Extension of affiliation for Sec./<br>Sr.Sec.Deptt. w.e.f. 1.5.83 to<br>30.4.85. |

- |      |   |   |
|------|---|---|
| 219. | Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>A.F.S. Gurgaon.                              | Extension of affiliation Sec. &<br>Sr. Sec. Deptt. w.e.f. 1.5.83 to<br>30.4.85    |
| 220. | Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>M.E.G. Centre, Bangalore                     | Extension of affiliation Sec. &<br>Sr. Sec. Deptt. w.e.f. 1.5.81 to               |
| 221. | Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>Okara-704102 (Assam)                         | Extension of affiliation Sec. &<br>Sr. Sec. Deptt. w.e.f. 1.5.83 to<br>30.4.85.   |
| 222. | Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>I.A.F. Tambara, Madras.                      | Extension of affiliation for Sec./<br>Sr. Sec. w.e.f. 1.5.83 to 30.4.85           |
| 223. | Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>Amritsar Cantt. Punjab                       | Extension of affiliation for Sec.<br>Sr. Sec. w.e.f. 1.5.82 to 30.4.85            |
| 224. | Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>O.N.G.C., Dehradun.                          | Upgradation for 4 2 stage w.e.f.<br>1.5.83 to 30.4.85                             |
| 225. | Kendriya Vidyalaya,<br>C.R.P.F. Camp.<br>Jharoda Kalan, N. Delhi.   | Extension of affiliation w.e.f.<br>1.5.83 to 30.4.85 for Sec./Sr. Sec.            |
| 226. | Madanwati Public School,<br>Sambalpur (Orissa).                     | fresh affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-83<br>to 30-4-85                                     |
| 227. | National Public School,<br>Indira Nagar, Bangalore                  | Fresh affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-82<br>to 30-4-85                                     |
| 228. | Air Force School,<br>Kusanli  | Granted approval of syllabus of<br>Middle Classes                                 |
| 229. | Carmel Convent School,<br>Chandigarh                                | Fresh affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-84<br>to 30-4-87                                     |
| 230. | Govt. Sec. School,<br>Kalaktang (Arunachal Pradesh).                | Fresh affiliation w.e.f. 1-5-82 to<br>30-4-85                                     |
| 231. | Govt. Sec. School,<br>Palin, C/o DEO, Ziro,<br>(Arunachal Pradesh). | -do-  |
| 232. | Govt. Boys Sr. Sec. School<br>No.1, Shakurpur, Delhi.               | Introduction of Sanskrit in Sr.<br>Sec. Classes, w.e.f. 1-5-84 to<br>30-4-85      |
| 233. | Rawalpindi S.D. Sr. Sec.<br>School, Subzi Mandi,<br>Delhi.          | Extension of affiliation of Sec./<br>Sr. Sec. classes w.e.f. 1-5-82 to<br>30-4-85 |
| 234. | Nehru Adarsh Vidyalaya;<br>Old Seelampur, Delhi.                    | Provisional affiliation w.e.f.<br>1-5-82 to 30-4-85                               |



496

235. L.N. Girdhari K.V. Sr.Sec.School, Upgradation for +2 stage  
Bagh Dewar, Fatehpuri, Delhi. w.e.f. 1-5-80 to 30-4-85
236. Andhra Education Society Sec. Provisional affiliation  
School, Prashad Nagar, w.c.f. 1-5-82 to 30-4-85  
New Delhi.
237. Green Field Public School, 1. Extension of affiliation of  
Vivek Vihar, Delhi. Sec. Department w.e.f. 1-5-83  
to 30-4-85  
2. Introduction of additional  
subjects of Sanskrit and Mech.  
Drawing w.e.f. 1-5-83 to  
30-4-85  
3. Relaxation in minimum  
qualification in respect of  
Mrs. Barscley, Principal,
238. Modern Public School, 1. Exemption from minimum  
Shalimar Bagh, New Delhi. qualification in respect of  
Principal  
2. Introduction of addl. subject  
in Science, Engg. Drawing w.e.f.  
1-5-83
239. D.A.V. Basal Vidya Mandir, Provisional affiliation w.e.f.  
Hazari Bagh, Bihar 1-5-83 to 30-4-85
240. Pitts Modern School, Granted Affiliation (status)  
Gomia (Bihar) for Sec./Sr.Sec. Classes  
w.e.f. 1-5-83
241. St. Sophia Sec. School, Provisional affiliation w.e.f.  
D-23, Kirti Nagar, 1-5-82 to 30-4-84  
New Delhi.
242. Takshila Public School, Provisional affiliation w.e.f.  
Jyoti Colony, Shahdara 1-5-82 to 30-4-85.  
Delhi.
243. Model School, Composite affiliation w.c.f.  
Dalmia Nagar (Bihar) 1-5-84 to 30-4-86
244. Sharda Public School, Upgradation for +2 stage  
D-Block, Defence Colony, w.e.f. 1-5-82 to 30-4-85  
New Delhi.
245. Sri Ram Hr.Sec. School, Provisional affiliation of  
Somasundrapuram, Colony, Sec. Classes w.e.f. 1-5-83 to  
Madurai (T.N.) 30-4-84
246. Kanya Kumari Public School, Provisional affiliation of  
Kanya Kumari Kanya Kumari Sec. Classes w.c.f. 1-5-83 to  
Distt. 30-4-85
247. D.A.V. Hr.Sec. School, Affiliation status (permanent)  
107, Lloyds Road, w.e.f. 1-5-83  
Madras-600036 (T.N.)
248. Embassy of India School, Provisional affiliation of  
P.O. Box 952, Sec. & Sr. Sec. Classes  
Jeddah (Saudi Arabia) upto 30-4-85

495

249. Sharjah Indian School,  
P.O. Box 2324,  
Sharjah. Provisional affiliation for  
Sec. Classes and also  
permission to start class XI  
w.e.f. 1-5-82 to 30-4-83
  
250. Chinmaya Vidyalaya,  
Virugambakkam, Madras (T.N.) Provisional affiliation of  
Sec. Classes w.e.f. 1-5-83  
to 30-4-84
  
251. Campus School,  
H.A.V., Hissar (Haryana) Affiliation of the school  
(permanent status) w.e.f.  
1-5-1984 for Sec. Classes
  
252. Sri Dasmesh Academy,  
Anandpur Sahib (Pb.) Upgradation for + 2 stage  
w.e.f. 1-5-1984 to 30-4-85
  
253. Lions School,  
Laldiggi West Road,  
Mirzapur (U.P.) Fresh affiliation of the  
school (classes IX & X)  
w.e.f. 1-5-83 to 30-4-85
  
254. Lisenx Hr. Sec. School,  
Coimbatore (T.N.) Extension of affiliation w.e.f.  
1-5-83 to 30-4-85
  
255. Sharjah Public School &  
Children's Pavilion,  
P.O. Box 6125, Sharjah (U.A.E) Prev. Affiliation of Sec.  
Classes w.e.f. 1-5-82 to  
30-4-84
  
256. Indian Language School,  
ICA Centre, 11, Johnson Street,  
Ilupeju, P.O. Box 8240,  
Lagos (Nigeria). Approval of Middle Classes  
syllabus w.e.f. 1-5-83 to  
30-4-85

Ref. Item No. VII

Annexure-VII

496

List of schools granted upgradation of +2 stage by the Affiliation Committee held on 23-2-84. upto 30-4-87

Sl. No.	Name of the School	Period from which upgradation granted
1.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, N.D.A., Karanja.	1-5-83
2.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, Maligaon, Gauhati (Assam)	1-5-82
3.	Govt. Boys Sr. Sec. School, Sector-VI, R.K. Puram, New Delhi.	1-5-82
4.	Govt. Boys Sec. School, Rani Bagh, Delhi	1-5-83
5.	Govt. Girls Sr. Sec. School No.1, Pulbangash, Delhi-7.	1-5-83
6.	Govt. Co-Edu. Sr. Sec. School, Mehram Nagar, New Delhi.	1-5-82
7.	Govt. Co-Edu. Sec. School, Gnitorni, Mehrauli, New Delhi.	1-5-82

Ref. Item No. VII

497 Annexure-VI

List of Schools granted Provisional  
affiliation by the Affiliation  
Committee of the Board held on 23-2-64.

upto 30-4-87

Sl.No.	Name of the School	Period from which Prov.Affln./granted
1.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, P.O. Chubua Air Field, Distt. Dibrugarh (Assam)	w.e.f. 1-5-82
2.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, G.T. Road, Guntur (A.P.)	w.e.f. 1-5-83
3.	Kendriya Vidyalaya No.3, Ambala Cantt.	w.e.f. 1-5-83
4.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, Banrauli, A.F.S., Allahabad-211012.	w.e.f. 1-5-83
5.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, Kanpur Cantt. (U.P.)-208004.	w.e.f. 1-5-83
6.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, C.R.P.F., Mokamehghat (Bihar)	w.e.f. 1-5-83

498

List of school granted Extension of Affiliation  
by the Affiliation Committee of the Board held on 23.2.84.  
upto 30.4.87

S.No.	Period & Classes for extension of provisional affiliation/upgradation & 2 stage granted w.e.f.
	Sec. & Sr. Sec. Classes
1. N.D.M.C.Navyug School Sarojini Nagar, New Delhi-23.	-do-
2. NEELCO School N.C.Hills Assam-793158	-do-
3. Air Force School, Pune-411032.	-do-
4. BHPV ENGLISH School, Visakhapatnam-530012 (A.P.)	-do-
5. Ordnance Clothing Factory, Avadi, Madras.	-do-
6. Army Public School, Unchi Bassi, P.O.Dasuya, Distt.Hoshiarpur(Punjab)	-do-
7. Sainik School, Kapurthala (Punjab) Pin-144601.	-do-
8. Central Railway English Medium School, Distt.Jalgaon(Maharashtra)	-do-
9. Atomic Energy Central School, DAI Colony, ECIL.P.O. Hyderabad-500762.	-do-
10. Cochin Refineries Educational Aid School, Amalamukal, Distt.Ernakulam, (Kerala) -A.P.882302.	-do-
11. Sainik School, Korukunda (S.O), Distt. Vishakhapatnam (A.P)-531214.	-do-
12. Sainik School, Sujanpur Tihra-176110, Distt. Hamirpur (H.P.)	Sec. Classes

\*KOHLI/10/4/84.

54

...22

499

- |     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 13. | St. Mary Academi,<br>Shaharanpur (U.F.)                               | for<br>Sec. & Sr. Sec. Depart-<br>ments. |
| 14. | D.N. Model Sr. Sec. School,<br>Monga (Pb)                             | do                                       |
| 15. | St. Joseph's Hr. Sec. School,<br>Kanpur (U.P.)                        | do                                       |
| 16. | Sr. Guru Hari Kishan Public<br>School, Amritsar (Pb)                  | for Sec.<br>Deptt.                       |
| 17. | St. Joseph's Convent Sec.<br>School, Civil Lines,<br>Bhatinda (Pb)    | do                                       |
| 18. | Carmel Convent School,<br>Lashkar, Gwalior                            | for<br>Sec. & Sr. Sec. Deptt.            |
| 19. | Guru Nanak Public School,<br>Sarabha Nagar, Ludhiana (Pb)             | for<br>Sec. Deptt.                       |
| 20. | Gian Jyoti Public School,<br>S.A.S. Nagar, Mohali (Pb)                | do                                       |
| 21. | Sacred Heart Convent School,<br>Sarabha Nagar, Ludhiana (Pb)          | do                                       |
| 22. | Apeejay School,<br>Mahvir-Marg, New Jawahar Nagar,<br>Jullundhar (Pb) | for<br>Sec. & Sr. Sec. Deptt.            |
| 23. | L.R. Sethi D.A.V. Model<br>School, Abohar (Pb)                        | for<br>Sec. Deptt.                       |
| 24. | Our lady of fathima Convent,<br>Hr. Sec. School, Patiala (Pb)         | do                                       |
| 25. | Shri Guru Ram Public School,<br>Bombay Bagh, Dehradun (UP)            | do                                       |
| 26. | Convent of Jesus and Mary,<br>Waverley, Missurie (UP)                 | do                                       |
| 27. | Beathny Conveny School,<br>Naini, Allahabad (UP)                      | do                                       |
| 28. | Guru Nanak Public School,<br>Mullampur (Ludhiana)                     | do                                       |
| 29. | Saint Solider Convent School,<br>Muktsar (Pb)                         | do                                       |

501

- ...23-
30. St. Ann's Sec. School,  
Roorkee (U.P.)
  31. Kendriya Vidyalaya,  
Mathura Refinery Project  
Mathura-281005 (U.P.)
  32. Kendriya Vidyalaya,  
New Cantt, Allahabad.
  33. Kendriya Vidyalaya, No. 2,  
Sub Area  
Pratap Mines, Jaisour-302012
  34. Kendriya Vidyalaya,  
MEG Centre,  
Bangalore-560042 (Karnataka)
  35. Kendriya Vidyalaya No. 2,  
Alwar (Rajasthan)
  36. Kendriya Vidyalaya No. 2,  
A.F.S. Station,  
Gwalior (MP)
  37. Kendriya Vidyalaya  
H.V.F. Estate,  
Avadi, Madras.
  38. Kendriya Vidyalaya,  
A.F. Station, Agra.
  39. Kendriya Vidyalaya,  
HMT, Pinjore, Haryana.
  40. Kendriya Vidyalaya,  
Dhanbad (Bihar)
  41. Kendriya Vidyalaya  
Kudremukh, (Kernataka)
  42. Kendriya Vidyalaya,  
Amritsar Cantt.  
Amritsar (Pb)
  43. Kendriya Vidyalaya,  
Dogra Lines, Near RA Bazar,  
Meerut Cantt (Pb)
  44. Kendriya Vidyalaya  
NPL, Township,  
Panipat.

for Sec. Deptt.

for Sec. &  
Sr. Sec. Deptt.

for Sec. Deptt.

for Sec.  
Deptt.

for Sec. &  
Sr. Sec. Deptt.

for Sec. Deptt.

for Sec. Deptt.

for Sec. &  
Sr. Sec. Deptt.

for Sec.  
Deptt.

for Sec. Deptt.

do

do

for Sec. &  
Sr. Sec. Deptt.

do

for Sec.

...4/

56

....24

501

45.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, Bailadila, Bachel, Distt. Baster (M)	Sr. Sec. Deptt.	for Sec. &
46.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, No.1, Katari Bagh, Naval Base, Cochin.	Deptt.	for Sec.
47.	Govt. Girls Sr.Sec. School No.1, Sector VI, R.K.Puram, New Delhi.	1.5.8.10.12	for Sec. & Sr. Sec. Classes
48.	Govt. Girls Sr. Sec. School, Chawla, Delhi	1.5.8.10.12	for Sec. & Sr. Sec. Classes.
49.	Govt. Girls Sr. Sec. School No.3, Roop Nagar, Delhi.	do	
50.	Govt. Girls Sr. Sec. School No.1, Tagore Garden, N.Delhi.	do	
51.	Govt. Girls Sr. Sec.School, Dunjabi Bagh, Delhi.	1.5.8.10.12	for Sec. & Sr. Sec. Classes
52.	Govt. Boys Sr. Sec.School, Nai Basti, Seelampur, Delhi.	1.5.8.10.12	for Sec. & Sr. Sec. Classes.
53.	Govt. Girls Sr. Sec.School, C-Block, Janakpuri, N.Delhi.	1.5.8.10.12	for Sec. & Sr. Sec. Classes.
54.	Govt. Boys Sr. Sec. School, Sector II, R.K.Puram, New Delhi.	1.5.8.10.12	for Sr. Sec. Classes
55.	Govt. Boys Sr. Sec. School No.1, Lajpat Nagar, New Delhi.	1.5.8.10.12	for Sec. & Sr. Sec. Classes
56.	Govt. Co.Education Sr. Sec. School, Chandour Majra, Delhi.	1.5.8.10.12	for Sec. Classes.
57.	Govt. Boys Sr. Sec. School No.1, Lawrence Road, Delhi.	1.5.8.10.12	for Sec. & Sr. Sec. Classes
58.	Govt. Boys Sr. Sec. School No.2, Lajpat Nagar.	1.5.8.10.12	for Sec. & Sr. Sec. Classes.
59.	Govt. Girls Sr. Sec.School, J.J.Colony, Anand Vas, Delhi.	1.5.8.10.12	for Sec. Classes.
60.	Govt. Girls Sr.Sec. School, Delhi Cantt.	1.5.8.10.12	for Sr. Sec. Classes.

....5/



61. Govt. Girls Sr. Sec. School,  
Basai Darapur. Sr. Sec. Deptt. for Sec. &  
Classes. for Sec.
62. Govt. Co-Education Sec.  
School, Dhasa, New Delhi. Sr. Sec. Classes. for Sec. &
63. Govt. Boys Sr. Sec. School No. 2  
Shakti Nagar, Delhi. Classes. for Sec.
64. Govt. Boys Sec. School,  
Plam Enclave, New Delhi. Sr. Sec. Classes. for Sec. &
65. Govt. Boys Sr. Sec. School,  
Naraina, New Delhi. Classes. for Sec.
66. Govt. Boys Sec. School No. 2,  
Subhash Nagar, Delhi. Sr. Sec. Deptt. for Sec. &
67. Patrachar Vidyalaya,  
Tinarpur, Delhi. Sr. Sec. Deptt. for Sec. &
68. Govt. Boys Sr. Sec. School,  
Jangpura, New Delhi. Classes. for Sec.
69. Govt. Girls Sr. Sec. School No. 1  
Iul Bangesh, Delhi. Sr. Sec. Deptt. for Sec. &
70. Govt. Boys Sr. Sec. School,  
Chirag Enclave, New Delhi. Classes. for Sec. &
71. Govt. Girls Sr. Sec. School,  
No. 1, Tilak Nagar, N. Delhi. Sr. Sec. Deptt. for Sec.
72. Govt. Girls Sr. Sec. School,  
Karampura, New Delhi. Classes. for Sec.
73. Govt. Co-Education Sr. Sec.  
School, Gopal Park,  
Azadpur, Delhi. Sr. Sec. Classes. for Sec. &
74. Govt. Co-Education Sr. Sec.  
School, Surera, New Delhi. Classes. for Sec.
75. Govt. Girls Sec. School,  
Bakhtawarpur, Delhi. Sr. Sec. Classes. for Sec. &
76. Govt. Girls Sr. Sec. School,  
Rampura, Delhi. Sr. Sec. Classes. for Sec. &

50

- 26 -

503

- |     |  |                                 |
|-----|--|---------------------------------|
| 77. | Govt. Boys Sr. Sec. School,<br>Trilokpuri, Delhi.  | for Sec. Deptt.                 |
| 78. | Govt. Co-Education Sec. School,<br>Anandpur, Delhi.  | for Sec. Classes                |
| 79. | Govt. Boys Sec. School,<br>Sarojini Nagar, New Delhi.  | for Sec. Classes                |
| 80. | Govt. Girls Sec. School, No.2<br>G.T.B. Nagar, Delhi.  | for Sec. Classes                |
| 81. | School La Chatelaine,<br>Honestead, Remy Estate,<br>4/4, Arcot Road, Madras(T.N.)-17                         | for Sec. And Sr.<br>Sec. Deptt. |
| 82. | Shri Mylai Karpagavalli Sr. Sec.<br>School, Shastri Nagar, Adyar,<br>Madras (T.N.) 600020.                   | -do-                            |
| 83. | Adarsh Sr. Sec. School,<br>22, South Beag Road, T.Nagar<br>Madras (T.N) 600017.                              | -do-                            |
| 84. | Srinivasa Vidyalaya Sr. Sec.<br>School, Gandhi Nagar, Udemalpet,<br>T.N. 642126.                             | -do-                            |
| 85. | Kalaimagal English School,<br>No.4 Kalyanapuram, Choolaimedu<br>Madras (T.N) 600094                          | for Sec. Deptt.                 |
| 86. | Rukmani Kanan Vidyalaya Sr. Sec.<br>School, Miniamuthur, Coimbatore<br>(T.N.) 641008                         | for Sec. Deptt.                 |
| 87. | Lisieux Sr. Sec. School,<br>Coimbatore,<br>(T.N) 641011.   | -do-                            |
| 88. | Nehru English Medium School,<br>(I.T.C. Employees Colony)<br>T.S.R. Nagar,<br>Trivottiyur, Madras-600019.    | -do-                            |
| 89. | Prema Sr. Sec. School,<br>Tirupur (T.N.) 638601.   | for Sec. Deptt.                 |
| 90. | Vadapalani English School No.1<br>14, Vengeeswaran Nagar,<br>I Main Road, Vadapalani,<br>Madras (T.N) 600026 | -do-                            |
| 91. | Daniel Thomas Sr. Sec. School,<br>10, Razak Garden,<br>Madras (T.N) 600029.                                  | -do-                            |

- 504
92. Sri Sathya Sai, Vidyapeeth, Sri Sailam Katalur, Calicut Disstt. (Kerala) for Sec. Deptt.
  93. St. Francis De-Sales School A-4/c, Janakpuri, New Delhi. for Sec. Deptt.
  94. Fertilizer Model Hr. Sec. School, Naya Nangal, Punjab-140124. for Sec. & Sr. Sec. classes.
  95. Digjay Convent Vidya Niketan, Digvijay Gram Vig. Jamnagar Gujrat-361140. for Sec. Classes.
  96. Maheshwari Public School, Vijay Path, Tilak Nagar Jaipur. for Sec. & Sr. Sec. classes.
  97. Shishu Niketan Sr. Model School, S-22 Chandigarh for Sec. classes.
  98. Sacred Heart Convent School Sect 26, Chandigarh. for Sec. Classes.
  99. Oasis School, Hyderabad. for Sec. Classes and Sr. Classes.
  100. B.D. Memorial Institute, 123, Raja SC Mallick Road Calcutta. for Sec. Classes
  101. Carmel High School Port Blair. for Sec. Classes.
  102. Govt. High School No.2, Bakultula (Middle Andaman) Pin - 744208. for Sec. Classes.
  103. Govt. Sec. School, Pava (Arunachal). for Sec. Classes.
  104. Delhi United Christian Sr. Sec. School, Rajniwas Marg, Delhi-110054 for Sr. Sec. Classes.
  105. Bengali Co-Edn. Sr.Sec.School Alipur Road Delhi. for Sec. & Sr. Sec. Classes.
  106. Sant Nirankari Boys Sec. School Nirankari Colony Delhi.-110099 for Sec. & Sr.Sec. Classes.

107. Birla Boys Sr. Sec. School,  
Subzi Mandi (Clock Tower)  
Delhi-7. for Sr. Sec. Classes.
108. Victoria Girls Sr. Sec. School  
6, Rajpur Road,  
Delhi-110054. 1 for Sec. & Sr. Sec.  
Classes.
109. B.P. Jaipuria Girls Sr.  
Sec. School,  
Rajpur Road,  
Delhi-110054. for Sec. & Sr. Sec.  
Classes.
110. Sant Nirankari Girls  
Sec. School  
Nirankari Colony,  
Delhi-110009. for Sec. & Sr. Sec.  
Classes.
111. Guru Nanak Sr. Sec. School (Girls)  
Old Subzimandi,  
Delhi-110007. 3 for Sec. & Sr. Sec.  
Classes.
112. Ramjas Sr. Sec. School No. 3,  
Kucha Natwan,  
Chandni Chowk,  
Delhi-110006. for Sr. Sec. Classes.
113. Jain Sanskrit Commercial  
Sr. Secondary School,  
Kucha Seth,  
Delhi-110006. for Sec. & Sr. Sec.  
Classes.
114. Fatehpuri Muslim Sr. Sec. School,  
Fatehpuri,  
Delhi-110006. for Sec. & Sr. Sec.  
Classes.
115. St. Anthony Boys Sr. Sec. School,  
Paharganj,  
New Delhi-110055. for Sec. & Sr. Sec.  
Classes.
116. Ramjas Sr. Sec. School No. 4,  
Chitragupta Road  
New Delhi-110055. for Sec. & Sr. Sec.  
Classes.
117. N.P. Boys Sr. Sec. School  
Mandir Marg,  
New Delhi-110001. for Sr. Sec. Classes
118. Mazhrul Islam Sec. School  
Frash Khana,  
Delhi-110006. for Sec. & Sr. Sec.  
Classes.
119. A.S.V.J. Sr. Sec. School,  
Darya Ganj,  
New Delhi-110002. for Sr. Sec. Classes

120. Gandhi Harijan Sec. School, Brahmpuri, Ghonda, Delhi-110053	Classes.	Sec. & Sr. Sec.
121. Mukherjee Memorial Boys Sr. Sec. School, Shahdara, Delhi-110082	Classes.	Sec. & Sr. Sec.
122. S.D. Sr. Sec. School Shahdara, Delhi-110032	Classes	Sec. & Sr. Sec.
123. Jain Boys Sec. School, Shahdara, Delhi-110032		Sec. Classes
124. D.A.V. Sr. Sec. School No.2 Shankar Nagar Delhi-110051.	Classes	Sec. & Sr. Sec.
125. Arya Girls Sr. Sec. School Teliwara, Delhi-110006.	Classes	Sec. & Sr. Sec.
126. Jain Girls Sr. Sec. School Dharampura, Delhi.	Classes	Sec. & Sr. Sec.
127. Indraprastha Hindu Girls Sr. Sec. School, Jama Masjid, Delhi-110006.	Classes.	Sec. & Sr. Sec.
128. N.P. Bengali Girls Sr. Sec. School, Gole Market, New Delhi-110001.	Classes	Sec. & Sr. Sec.
129. S.G.H.K. Khalsa Girls Sr. Sec. School, Bangla Sahib, New Delhi-110001.	Classes.	Sec. & Sr. Sec.
130. S.S.K. Khalsa Girls Sr. Sec. School, Darya Ganj, New Delhi-110002.	Classes.	Sec. & Sr. Sec.
131. S.R.S.D. Sr. Sec. School, Lajpat Nagar, New Delhi-110024.	Classes.	Sec. & Sr. Sec.

62

-30-

507

- |  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 132. Kerala Education Society,<br>Sr. Sec. School,<br>Canning Road,<br>New Delhi - 110003. | Sec. & Sr. Sec.<br>Classes. |
| 133. Delhi-Kannada Sr. Sec. School,<br>Lodhi Road,<br>New Delhi-110003                     | Sec. & Sr. Sec.<br>Classes. |
| 134. Vidya Bhavan Secondary School,<br>Lodhi Estate,<br>New Delhi- 110003                  | Sec. & Sr. Sec.<br>Classes. |
| 135. S.G.T.B. Khalsa Girls Sr.<br>Sec. School,<br>Ali Ganj,<br>New Delhi-110003.           | Sec. & Sr. Sec.<br>Classes. |
| 136. M.B.D.A.V. Sr. Sec. School,<br>Yusuf Sarai,<br>New Delhi-110016 .                     | Sec. & Sr. Sec.<br>Classes. |
| 137. D.T.E.A. Sr. Sec. School,<br>Laxmibai Nagar,<br>New Delhi-110023                      | Sec. & Sr. Sec.<br>Classes. |
| 138. V.N. Bengali Sr. Sec. School,<br>Sarojini Nagar,<br>New Delhi-110023.                 | Sec. & Sr. Sec.<br>Classes. |
| 139. D.T.E.A. Sr. Sec. School,<br>R.K. Puram,<br>New Delhi-110022                          | Sec. Classes.               |
| 140. D.A.V. Sec. School,<br>Delhi Cantt.<br>New Delhi-110010                               | -do-                        |
| 141. S.D. Co. Edu. Sr. Sec. School<br>Sadar Bazar,<br>Delhi Cantt.-110010                  | -do-                        |
| 142. Rajputana Rifles H.M. Sec.<br>School,<br>Delhi Cantt. - 110010                        | Sec. Classes                |
| 143. D.T.E.A. Sec. School<br>B-I, Janakpuri,<br>New Delhi.                                 | Sec. & Sr. Sec.<br>Classes  |
| 144. S.B. Mills Sr. Sec. School<br>Najafgarh Road<br>New Delhi.                            | -do-                        |
| 145. Akali Baba Phoola Singh School<br>Rajinder Nagar,<br>New Delhi.                       | Sec. & Sr. Sec.<br>Classes  |

146. Ramjas Sr. Sec. School No.2 Anand Parbat, New Delhi.	Classes	Sec. & Sr. Sec.
147. S.G.T.B. Khalsa Boys Sr. Sec. School Dev Nagar, New Delhi.	Classes	Sec. & Sr. Sec.
148. Shri Guru Nanak Khalsa Girls Sr. Sec. School, Sadar Bazar, Delhi-110010	Classes	Sec. & Sr. Sec.
149. Bhai Joga Singh Girls Sr. Sec. School East Patel Nagar, New Delhi-110008.	Classes.	Sec. & Sr. Sec.
150. Rashtriya Virjanand Andh Kanya Vidyalaya Society, Sr. Sec. School Rajinder Nagar, New Delhi-110008.	-do-	
151. S.G.T.B. Khalsa Girls Sr. Sec. School, Dev Nagar New Delhi-110005	-do-	
152. Arya Girls Sr. Sec. School, Raghunarpura, Karol Bagh, New Delhi-110005.	-do-	
153. Sathbhawan Arya Girls Sr. Sec. School, Karol Bagh, New Delhi-110005.	-do-	
154. Sri Akilandeswari Vidyalaya Ganapati Iyer Garden Colony Tiruvaniikoil, Tiruchirapalli (T.N.)	Sec. Classes	
155. Prakash Hr. Sec. School, 76, Portuguese Church Street Madras-600001.	Sec. Classes	
156. Perks Hr. Sec. School, Uppilipalayam Post, Coimbatore (T.N.)	Sec. Classes	
157. Karur Public School, Karur-639006. (T.N.)	Sec. Classes	
158. Asan Memorial Sr. Sec. School 'Cochin House' Anderson Road, Madras-600020 (T.N.)	Classes	Sec. & Sr. Sec.
159. Mahatma Gandhi Centenary Vidyalaya, Tennur, Tiruchirappali (T.N.)	Sec. Classes.	

64

-32-

509

160.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, A.F.S., Wadsar		Sec. Classes
161.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, B.H.U. Varanasi	Classes	Sec. & Sr. Sec.
162.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, I.N.S., Shivaji, Lonavala	Classes	Sec. & Sr. Sec.
163.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, Kozhikode, Calicut (Kerala)		-do-
164.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, D.A.E., Township, Kalpakam	Classes	Sec. & Sr. Sec.
165.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, Rishikesh, Distt. Dehradun (U.P.)	Classes	Sec. & Sr. Sec.
166.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, Zawar Mines, Distt. Udaipur		-do-
167.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, A.G.O.R. Colony, New Delhi.		-do-
168.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, Gill Nagar, Madras		Sr. Sec. Classes
169.	Army Public School Ridge Road, Dhaura Kaun, New Delhi-110010	Classes	Sec. & Sr. Sec.
170.	Findhighab Khalsa Sr. Sec. School Loriwalan, Karol Bagh, New Delhi		Sec./Sr. Sec. Classes
171.	Bidhan Chandra Vidyalaya, Moti Bagh, New Delhi		-do-
172.	Bara Nabhraj Sindhi Sr. Sec. School Laxpat Nagar, New Delhi		-do-
173.	HAL School Lucknow (U.P.)		-do-
174.	Nutan Marathi Sr. Sec. School Pahar Garj, New Delhi.		Sec./Sr. Sec. Classes
175.	Govt. Sr. Sec. School Rangat, Arunachal		Sec./Sr. Sec. Classes
176.	Guru Nanak Girls Sr. Sec. School Gandhi Nagar, Delhi		Sec./Sr. Sec. Classes
177.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, A.F.S. Izzat Nagar, Bareilly, (U.P.)	Classes	Sec./Sr. Sec.



Item No. VII

Annexure-VII

Extension of Affiliation

510

Sl.No.	Name of the School	Request for fresh affiliation from the session noted against each.
170	Alok English Medium School, Udaipur (Raj.)	30-4-83 for Sec. Classes
179	Guru Shikher School, Mount Abu (Raj.)	30-4-84 for Sec./Sr. Sec. Classes
180	Ashok Hall Girls High School, Calcutta.	Affiliation (status) for Sr.Sec. Classes w.e.f. 1-5-84
181	M.B. Girls High School, Calcutta	-do-
182	New Public School, Sector 18-B, Chandigarh.	Affiliation (status) for Sec. Classes w.e.f. 1-5-83
183	Kendriya Vidyalaya, CLRI, Madras, Pin-600020.	Beyond 30-4-84 for Sec./Sr.Sec. Department
184	Kendriya Vidyalaya, NTPC, Shakti Nagar, Distt. Mirzapur (U.P.)	30-4-83 for Sec. Deptt.
185	Kendriya Vidyalaya No.2, Grant Park Road, Agra (U.P.)-282001.	30.4.84 for Sec. & Sr.Sec. Department
186	Proof Public School, Itarsi, Distt. Hosingabad, (M.P.)-461114.	For Sec./Sr.Sec. beyond 30-4-83
187	Dholpur Military School, Dholpur (Raj.)-328001.	For Sec. & Sr.Sec. beyond 30-4-82
188	Chail Military School, Chail, Simla Hills.	For Sec. & Sr.Sec. beyond 30-4-79
189	Govt. High School, Badheri (U.T.), Chandigarh.	30-4-83 for Sec. Classes
190	Govt. Boys Sr.Sec. School No.1, Jheel, Kuranja, Delhi.31.	Extension of affiliation beyond 30.4.84 for Sec./Sr.Sec. Classes

....2/-

66

34-

511

191	Govt. Girls Sr.Sec. School No.3, Gandhi Nagar, Delhi.	Extension of affiliation beyond 30-4-84 for Sr. Sec. Classes.
192	A.F.S. Sr.Sec. School, Souse Avenue, Delhi.	30-4-82 for Sr.Sec. Classes
193	B.M. Ganges Girls Sr.Sec. School, Rajniwas Marg, Delhi.	30-4-79 for Sr.Sec. Classes
194	A.R.S.D. Sr.Sec. School, Ajmeri Gate, Delhi.	30-4-83 for Sr. Sec. Classes
195	Salwan Girls Sr.Sec. School, Rajinder Nagar, Delhi	30-4-84 for Sec./Sr. Sec. Classes
196	R.S. Ramroop Vidya Mandir Sr. Secondary School, Shakto Nagar, Delhi.	-do-
197	Dhanpatmal Vikrami Sr.Sec. School, Roop Nagar Delhi,	-do-
198	Hindu Vidyalaya, Mahalakshmi Nagar, Adambakkam, Madras-(T.N.)	30-1-84 for Sec. Deptt.
199	Basant Brundale Sr.Sec.School, Kaleshetra, Madras (T.N.)	30-4-84 for Sec. & Sr.Sec. Department
200	Mangaiyarkkarasi Sr.Sec. School, Villupuram (T.N.)	30-4-84 for Sec. Deptt.
201	R.S. K. Sr.Sec. School, Kallapuram, Tiruchirappalli (T.N.)	30-4-84 for Sec. & Sr. Sec. Department
202	Sree Narayana Mission Hr.Sec. School, 54, Eswaran Kōil Street, West Mambalam, Madras (T.N.)	30-4-84 for Sec. Deptt.
203	The Indian School, P.O. Box 558, Bahrain	30-4-84 for Sec. & Sr. Sec. Department
204	M.E.S. Indian School, P.O. Box 3453, Doha (Qatar)	30-4-84 for Sec. & Sr.Sec. Department
205	P.S. Sr.Sec. School, 15, Alamelamangapuram, Mylapura, Madras-(T.N.)	30-4-84 (Sec. & Sr.Sec. Department)
206	Govt. Girls Sr.Sec. School No.3, Gandhi Nagar, Delhi.	30-4-84 for Sec./Sr.Sec. Department
207	Govt. Girls Sr.Sec. School, Netaji Nagar, New Delhi	30-4-83 for Sec./Sr.Sec. Classes
208	Rohitagi W. Hr.Sec.School, Chowk Rajji, Nai Sarak, Delhi	30-4-84 for Sec. Classes

- |     |   |   |
|-----|---|---|
| 209 | Dattamashiksha Public School,<br>Paridkot (B.)  | 30-4-83 for Sec. Classes                |
| 210 | Guru Te. h Sahadur Public School,<br>227 Hindend Road, Meerut Cantt. (U.P.)             | 30-4-84 for Sec. Classes                |
| 211 | Holy Angel's Sr. Sec. School,<br>Muzaffarnagar (U.P.)<br>Pin-251001                     | 30-4-83 for Sec. Classes                |
| 212 | Shree S.D. Adarsh Bal Vidyalaya,<br>Chanteshwar Mandir,<br>Gurgaon (Haryana).           | 30-4-84 for Sec. Classes                |
| 213 | Swami Uma Bharti Public School,<br>Jhajjar Road, Rewari-123401 (Haryana)                | -do-                                    |
| 214 | Birla Vidya Mandir,<br>Nainital (U.P.)-263001.  | 30-4-81 for Sec. & Sr. Sec<br>Classes   |
| 215 | Jugal Devi Saraswati Vidya Mandir,<br>Deen Dayal Nagar, Kanpur (U.P.)                   | 30-4-84 for Sec. Classes                |
| 216 | Delhi Public School,<br>BHEL, Ranipur, Haridwar (U.P.)                                  | 30-4-84 for Sr. Sec. &<br>Classes       |
| 217 | Gita Niketan Awasiya Vidyalaya,<br>Kurukshetra (Haryana)                                | 30-4-84 for Sr. Sec. Classes            |
| 218 | Kymore Central School,<br>Kymore (M.P.)   | 30-4-83 for Sec. Classes                |
| 219 | Dalhousie Public School,<br>Dalhousie (H.P.),<br>Distt. Chamba                          | -do-                                    |
| 220 | Guru Nanak Public School,<br>Khetrajpur, Sambalpur,<br>Orissa-3.                        | 30-4-84 for Sec. Classes                |
| 221 | Space Central School,<br>Sriharikota Range,<br>Distt. Nellore (A.P.)                    | 30-4-83 for Sec. & Sr. Sec.<br>Classes  |
| 222 | B.S.L. Govt. Sr. Model School,<br>Sundergarh Township (H.P.)                            | 30-4-84 for Sec. & Sr. Sec.<br>Classes. |
| 223 | Ramakrishna Mission School,<br>P.O. Narottam Nagar,<br>Distt. Tirap, Arunachal Pradesh. | 30-4-83 for Sr. & Sec.<br>Classes       |

60

4-7-

513

224. Indian Central School,  
P.O. Box: 5470  
Muscat (Oman)      Sec. Department
225. Padma Seshadri Bala Bhwan,  
Sr. Sec. School,  
65, Bulk Area,  
K.K. Nagar,  
Madras-600078 (T.N.)      Sec. & Sr. Sec. Deptt.
226. Vidya Vikasim Hr. S. School,  
Thudialur Post,  
Mettupalayam Road,  
Coimbatore (T.N.)      Sec. Department
227. Sharjah Indian School,  
Sharjah (U.A.E.)      Sec. & Sr. Sec. Deptt.
228. Sri Jeyandra Swamigal Silver  
Jubilee School,  
Sri Sankara Ramana Kendra,  
B-81, Maharaj Nagar,  
Tirunelveli (T.N.)      Sec. Department
229. Ramakrishan Mission School,  
Distt. Tirap, (Arunachal Pradesh)      Sec. & Sr. Sec. Deptt.
230. Guru Harkrishan Public School,  
Jandiala Road,  
Tarn Taran (Pb.)      Sec. Classes
231. Proof Public School,  
Itarsi, Distt. Hoshingabad,  
M.P. - 461114.      Sec. & Sr. Sec. Deptt.
32. The Mother International Schools,  
Sri Aurobindo Marg,  
New Delhi-16.      Sec. & Sr. Sec. Deptt.

Minutes of the Governing Body held on 6th  
December 1983 at 11.00 am in the India  
International Centre, Lodhi Estate, New Delhi.

PRESENT

1. Fr. T. V. Kunnunkal, In the Chair  
Chairman, CBSE.
2. Sh. D. P. Das  
Vice Chairman, CBSE
3. Sh. D. S. Misra, .298  
Jt. Secretary (A&UT)  
Ministry of Education & Culture.
4. Comdre. Sat Bir
5. Maj. Gen. P. D. Sharma
6. Dr. H. S. Singha
7. Mrs. Rajni Kumar
8. Prof. Mohinder Singh
9. Sh. B. B. Gakhar
10. Sh. Kanwal Sud
11. Sh. S. R. Das
12. Sh. B. K. Sood
13. Sh. Y. P. Purang
14. Sh. H. P. Rajguru
15. Sh. Gouri Shankar Sharma
16. Sh. B. T. Nagrani
17. Sh. N. S. Sethi
18. Dr. K. D. Sharma
19. Sh. H. R. Sharma (Special Invitee)
20. Sh. S. C. Gupta (Special Invitee)

S/Shri R. C. Gupta, O. P. Mudgal, H. R. Gupta, B. R. Gupta and  
B. R. Sharma of CBSE were also present.

S/Shri H. P. Nanda, A. P. Borthakar, Dr. M. P. Chhaya, K. C. Singh  
Man Mohan Singh, Dr. P. S. Jain, Dr. P. L. Malhotra, Dr. D. B. Bisht  
Prof. P. C. Mukharji, regretted their inability to attend the meeting.

S/Shri S. Vedantham, Man Mohan Singh, Smt. O. K. Ahuja, R. R. Prasad,  
Prof. O. P. Sharma, Miss S. Anandalakshmy, Director Andaman Nicobar,  
S. K. Gupta, Dr. C. R. Mitra, Prof. Ramarengan Mukharji, Dr. Ramesh Mohan,  
P. L. Valmiki, K. A. Chari, Miss S. Sen could not attend the meeting.

Chairman welcomed the members to the meeting of the  
Governing Body. He made a special mention of Prof. P. L. Malhotra  
Director, NCERT who is now a member of the Governing Body in  
place of Dr. S. K. Mitra, who has since retired. He hoped that the  
professional collaboration between the two sister organizations will  
be further forged and help in improving the quality education at the  
school level. He then gave a brief

He then gave a brief report of important activities.

List of Schools granted affiliation in additional subject w.e.f. the period noted against each.

Sl.No.	Name of the School	Permis. granted from the session w.e.f.
1.	Maheshwari Public School, Jaipur	French & Fine Art in Sr. Sec. Classes w.e.f. 1-5-83
2.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, A.F.S., Hindon, Ghaziabad.	Commerce & Accountancy w.e.f. 1-5-82 in Sr. Sec. Classes
3.	Hr. Sec. School, Sector-IV, Bhilai (M.P.) 49000.	Hindi Comp. for Sr. Sec. Classes w.e.f. 1-5-83
4.	NEERO School, N.C. Hills (Bihar)	Sanskrit for Sr. Sec. Classes w.e.f. 1-5-82
5.	Atomic Energy Central School, NAPP Town, Narora	Commerce, Accountancy and Economics for Sr. Sec. Classes w.e.f. 1-5-83.
6.	Govt. Girls Sr. Sec. School, Chander Nagar.	Punjabi w.e.f. 1-5-82 for Sr. Sec. Classes
7.	Govt. Girls Sec. School, Industrial Area, Karampura, New Delhi.	Sanskrit w.e.f. 1-5-81 for Sec. Classes
8.	Govt. Girls Sr. Sec. School No.2 Moti Nagar, New Delhi.	Punjabi Elective w.e.f. 1-5-83 for Sr. Sec. Classes
9.	Govt. Girls Sec. School, Nand Nagri, Delhi.	Sanskrit & Punjabi w.e.f. 1-5-84 for Sec. Classes
10.	Govt. Girls Sr. Sec. School Adarsh Nagar, Delhi	Commerce w.e.f. 1-5-82 for classes XI & XII
11.	Govt. Co-Edn. Sr. Sec. School Chanpur Mazara, Delhi	Phy. Edn. w.e.f. 1-5-82 Engg. Drawing w.e.f. 1-5-83 for Sr. Sec.
12.	Govt. Girls Sr. Sec. School Timarpur, Delhi.	Commerce w.e.f. 1-5-83 for Sr. Sec. Classes

13. Govt. Girls Sr.Sec.School No.2  
Gandhi Nagar, Delhi. Sanskrit w.e.f. 1-5-83  
for Sec. Department
14. Govt. Girls Sr.Sec. School  
Moti Bigh-I, New Delhi-7 Music (Vocal)w.e.f.  
1-5-81. for Sr. Sec. Classes
15. Fatehpuri Muslim Sr.Sec. School  
Fatehpuri, Delhi-6. Biology in Sr.Sec.  
Classes w.e.f. 1-5-82
16. V.N. Bengali Sr. Sec. School  
Sarajini Nagar, New Delhi-23 Home Science in Sr. Sec.  
w.e.f. 1-5-82
17. S.B. Mills Sr. Sec. School  
Najafgarh Road,  
New Delhi-110015 Phy. in Sr. Sec.  
Classes w.e.f. 1-5-82
18. H.L. School,  
Lucknow (U.P.) Commerce in Sr. Sec.  
Classes w.e.f. 1-5-84
19. Guru Nanak Girls Sr. Sec. School  
Gandhi Nagar, Delhi. Music & Commerce in  
Sr.Sec. Classes w.e.f.  
1-5-83
20. Govt. Sr. Sec. School  
Rangat, Arunachal Pradesh. English (Core), Hindi  
(Core) Bengali (Core)  
in Sr. Sec. Classes  
w.e.f. 1-5-82
21. B.M. Ganges Girls Sr.Sec.  
School, Rajniwas Marg, Delhi. Maths, Chemistry, Physics  
& Biology in Sr.Sec.  
Classes
22. Tagore International School,  
Vasant Vihar, New Delhi. History, English (Elec.)  
and Political Science in  
Sr. Sec. Classes w.e.f.  
1-5-84
23. P.S. Sr.Sec. School,  
15, Alarmedmangapuram,  
Mylapore (Madras). French in Sr.Sec.Classes  
w.e.f. 1-5-83
24. Govt. Girls Sr.Sec. School No.2,  
Shakti Nagar, Delhi-7. Commerce & Accountancy in  
Sr.Sec. Classes. w.e.f.  
1-5-83
25. Dayawati Model Public School,  
Modinagar (U.P.) Commerce & Accountancy  
in Sr.Sec. Classes  
w.e.f. 1-5-84
26. Kendriya Vidyalaya,  
Sadar Bazar Road,  
Delhi Cantt.-110010. Commerce for class XI  
w.e.f. 1-5-83

original site allotted to the Board across the Yamunaat Preet Vihar has been shifted slightly and this required further clearance. Chairman mentioned the support received for the Controlling Authority to speed up finalisation of this matter so that work of construction can begin soon. Since the Board has been functioning in very cramped quarters, it has acquired additional rented space in Mukherji Nagar and in Darya Ganj. The Mukherji Nagar space will be used for storage and the Board will give up its existing storage facility in Ashok Vihar.

d) Academic Programmes :

(i) To support the secondary teacher of English, a Curriculum Guide for Course-B has been prepared and published by the Board, a copy of which was sent free of cost to all the schools as part of our professional services. Similarly, a Curriculum Guide in Course-A is also under preparation and is expected to be ready by the commencement of the next academic session.

(ii) Standards in English are falling and this has been causing concern. This concern was expressed at various quarters. The Board is also aware of the need to assist the teachers to do a better job of teaching English. Accordingly, the Board is planning a Bridge Course for students of Class IX, X and XI. This project is being undertaken through multi-agency cooperation, between CBSE and NCERT, CIEFL, Delhi Administration, and others. Our own Committee for Courses of English under the Convenership of Prof. Mohinder Singh will moderate this project. Similarly, revision of the Senior Secondary level core and elective courses have already started in collaboration with NCERT and CIEFL. It is hoped that new courses along with textual materials will be made available from 1986 session.

(iii) Hindi-Revision of secondary stage courses along with the text will be introduced from the coming academic session of 1984. Seven books are in the press, four for Course-A and three for Course-B. While developing the textual material, it has been ensured that important themes such as Population Education, National Integration, Environmental Education etc. are reflected in the text.

(iv) Science & Mathematics of the Secondary stage :

Two documents entitled Learning Objectives in Course-A and Learning Objectives in Course-B were developed and circulated to the schools. These define precisely the depth of Physics, Chemistry and Biology content which the students are expected to achieve after the completion of each unit/topic. Unitwise weightage has also been allotted. It is hoped that the books will be welcomed by the teachers and students.



BRIEF REPORT OF IMPORTANT ACTIVITIES

5

a) Restructuring of the Board.

Board had approached the Indian Institute of Public Administration to undertake a study in order to suggest ways and means of re-structuring the Board so as to improve its functioning. This report was examined by the Board and by the Controlling Authority. The report emphasised the very urgent necessity for decentralisation and also suggested that major Departments, have, as its Functional Head, a person of the status of the Board's Secretary. This recommendation was accepted by the Controlling Authority. As a result, we have now a Controller of Examinations of the status of the Secretary, who has already been appointed, namely Mr. S.C. Gupta. Similarly the Open School Director's post was upgraded so as to make it equal to that of the Secretary. This post is now occupied by Mr. H.R. Sharma, formerly Secretary of this Board. A new Secretary of the Board is being appointed. And finally the post of Director (Academic) equivalent to that of the Secretary is being filled. Once these four posts in, each will enjoy adequate functional autonomy in one's own Department. This should appreciably improve the functioning and effectiveness of the Board.

For the same purpose, the Board is also acquiring a micro computer to look after the many items of Departmental work so as to improve its effectiveness and functioning. Accordingly, keeping track of examinees of Open School, items connected with affiliation, payment of salaries, list of examiners, inventories etc. will be handled by this computer. There is no intention to do any retrenchment of staff already existing in the Board but rather than expand the present position of the staff, the approach is to get more output through selected use of machines and computer.

b) Annual Function, 1983.

Annual Function of the Board was held on 23rd November, 1983 at which the meritorious students were given gold or silver medals as well as merit certificates. In all 43 gold medals and 84 silver medals were awarded apart from merit certificates. The Dy. Minister for Education, Shri P.K. Thungon was the Chief Guest and the Education Secretary, Smt. Berla Grewal Presided.

c) Spacing Problems and Efforts to construct own Building.

Efforts were made by the Board to initiate the construction of the Board's own building by the National Building Construction Corporation. However, there has been some delay due to the fact that the

Chairman appreciated the support received from NCERT and other agencies for seeing this work through. In pursuance of the recommendation of the Governing Body to develop one course, without provision of alternatives, A & B, in Science and Mathematics, at the secondary stage, CBSE has revised these courses and developed textual material. This is being finalized in joint meetings of NCERT and CBSE experts and will come into force from the academic session 1985.

(v) Vocational Courses : The Board is exploring the possibility of introducing new vocational courses, that are more meaningful and more popular with the students, so that they would choose these courses not by way of last resort but directly and as a first choice. Courses in Banking, Tourism, (including Hotel Management), Electronics, Pharmacy etc. are being explored with the active collaboration of the industries concerned so as to give the course greater relevance and ensure that the products coming out will find placement in the industry either immediately or after a further course.

(vi) Open School : The first examination of the Open School was held in May 1983 and the second in November, 1983. In order to popularize the scheme, the Director, Open School will soon visit the North East region. This year, the deficit of 24 lacs in the CBSE budget was mainly because of the expenditure incurred in the running of the Open School, which has highly subsidized fees. The Board has already approached the Ministry of Education and meetings have been held with the Planning Commission. The Planning Commission has shown keen interest in the non-formal channel of Education which can play a significant role towards the goal of universalization of education.

CBSE has been assured the financial support by the Ministry of Education and Planning Commission.

(vii) Examinations.

Work for the regular examinations of 1984 has already begun. Due care is being taken to ensure fair conduct of examination. Negotiations are on with Bank officials to explore possibility of providing storage facilities so that daily delivery of question papers to examination centres is made. For better management of centres, Board plans to reduce their number and locate them in places where adequate security measures can be arranged.

Contd.....5/-

ITEM NO. I

To confirm the minutes of the last meeting of the Governing Body of the Board held on 8.11.1982 and 2.9.1983.

It was resolved to confirm the minutes of the Governing Body meetings held on 8.11.1982 and 2.9.1983.

ITEM NO. II

To report follow up actions taken on the minutes of the last meetings of the Board.

(i) Autonomous Status to Selected CBSE Schools.

Chairman informed that CBSE would initiate further action when the project is cleared by the Controlling Authority.

(ii) CBSE Students' Difficulties in Admission to professional Courses.

In order to resolve admission problems with the Chandigarh Administration, three tripartite meetings involving Ministry of Education, Punjab Govt./Union Territory Chandigarh Admn. and CBSE were held on 11th January, 1983 (Delhi); 21st May, 1983 (Chandigarh); 7th July 1983, (Delhi). As an outcome of these meetings, it has been agreed that the Punjab University will hold a common test for CBSE and Punjab students desiring to enter professional colleges from 1984. This decision has also been announced in the leading newspapers.

Some members of the Governing Body, especially from Punjab, invited the attention of the Chairman to the difficulties being created by the State Govt. in the implementation of decision. It was suggested that Chairman, CBSE should resolve that matter in consultation with the Ministry of Education.

It was pointed out that CBSE schools of many states were not allowed fair participation in the sports meets. Members considered it against the Govt. of India policy of sports promotion. This matter, they suggested, should also be discussed with the Ministry of Sports. Chairman was authorized to take necessary action.

(iii) Abolition of minimum age as a Pre-requisite requirement to appear in the secondary examination, & showing Board's as well as schools mean on the marks sheet.

Chairman reported that necessary actions had already been taken.

(iv) Examination Items :

CM told the members that increase in the rate of examination fee is needed to meet additional costs, but the current rate would be applicable for the 1984 exams. Schools that arrange for the practical examinations in Music and Psychology are also now eligible for payments as is the case with Science Practical. Groupwise merit list will be replaced by subjectwise merit list from 1985 examination. Application forms of examinations are being updated so that they are simpler and functional.

Action Points :

- (i) Follow-up of school autonomy project with the Ministry of Education.
- (ii) Discussion with the authorities to advise the State Govt. for providing equal opportunities to the CBSE candidates at par with other candidates.
- (iii) Follow-up for giving equal opportunities to CBSE candidates in the sports events.

ITEM NO. III

To approve the recommendations of the Curriculum Committee held on 23.4.1983.

Chairman assured that the revised textual material in Hindi Course A & B will be made available to students from 1984 session. At this stage Dr. K.D.Sharma, Academic Branch gave a brief report of the activities that the Board intends to complete in the next one year. Science and Maths courses at the secondary level have been developed, draft textual materials (Chemistry, Physics and Life Science) written and are being finalized in collaboration with the NCERT. With a view to improve the textbooks of Chemistry, Physics, Life Science, Maths and Biology secondary stage, the introduction of Science courses has been postponed by a year is to be operative from Acad. Session 1985.

CM made a special mention of the commendable work done by the English Committee of Courses under the guidance of its Convener, Prof. Mohinder Singh. Bridge courses have been planned to help the weak students. Efforts are being made to write Bridge courses through a programmed approach

Contd.....7/-

so that students can use them independently with minimum dependence on teachers. The new courses in English, Core and Elective are expected to be ready by 1986.

Further to the recommendations of the Curriculum Committee meeting held on 23 April 1983 the following actions were taken.

- (i) Convener of the Special Science Committees, namely, History, Political Science and Geography desired that project will be included as part of the curriculum. It was agreed to have further discussions prior to taking a final decision.
- (ii) As approved by the Curriculum Committee theory and practical syllabus for the Fine Arts was rewritten and weightage marks allotted to each part. :  
Theory 70 Marks Practical 30 Marks. The Governing Body resolved to approve the decision.
- (iii) Decision of the Governing Body pertaining to the coverage of only class XII syllabus in the external examination was conveyed in the meeting of the Curriculum Committee.

Members appreciated the number of programmes that have been initiated to strengthen the academic component and assured their full support to programmes of similar nature. They desired that when the overall ~~strategy~~ strategy for course revision is discussed with NCERT or in other professional platforms some of them should also be involved. This participation will enable them to make their contribution and understand the others' view points. CM agreed to this proposal. Some of the issues raised in the meeting were :

- (i) (i) Installation of Computer : All agreed that there was a need for the setting up of the computer in the Board. While doing so, provision for future expansion should also be examined. Chairman accepted the suggestion and told that a small committee has already been set up to study various issues before final action.
- (ii) Science Apparatus : It was suggested by Shri Purang that the Board should bring out a handbook giving the minimum science apparatus required by each school in Physics, Chemistry and Biology labs. Shri B.K.Sood, invited the attention of members to the good work done by Pilani College of Engineering, Exhibits were displayed in the Science museum which was visited by many people.

Contd.....8/-

- (iii) Vocational Course : In response to a query from Mr. Das, Principal, Sanawar School, the Chairman admitted that the vocational courses had yet to take off, as these lacked the necessary acceptability in the eyes of the public. For better results, Association of Engineering Industries has been approached so that courses having employability prospects or which will help the candidates to set up independent ventures are developed and introduced.
- (iv) Members welcomed the publication of the document : Third Dimension of Education. They, however, felt that there was a lot needed in the area of SUPW as many schools considered it as an appendage item. Commodore Sat Bir, Commissioner, K.V.S. desired that some guidelines on the variety of programmes to be included under SUPW, and qualifications of teachers should be provided. Chairman clarified that the third Dimension of Education contained sample activities that a school could arrange, and it was not in the interest of education that too many prescriptions were laid down. Chairman was empowered by the Governing Body to have a separate meeting with the KES to sort out their difficulties. Mrs. Rajni Kumar and Mr. Kanwal Sood, informed of the programmes/projects in SUPW that were conducted in their institutions. Chairman also referred to a circular that has recently been issued to all the CBSE affiliated schools to find out the existing status of SUPW, thus taking appropriate measures for strengthening and streamlining it.

Medals for Toppers :

Mrs. Rajni Kumar made a suggestion that medals should be given to toppers of all subjects. This would be good incentive and there should not be any discrimination in this respect. She said that the schools can contribute to institute a medal(s) if there was some difficulty from the CBSE. Chairman assured that the Board will take necessary steps in this matter.

Action Points :

- (i) Convene a meeting of experts to discuss and re-examine the question of separate mathematics course for Humanities and Science group at the Senior secondary level.
- (ii) Preparing a Handbook of Science apparatus giving the minimum apparatus that a school must have.
- (iii) Convene a joint meeting involving CBSE and KVS for resolving difficulties relating to SUPW.

Contd.....9/-

## ITEM NO(IV)

524

To approve the recommendations of the Finance Committee made at their meetings held on 7th May, 1983, 29th August, 1983 and 20th Nov. 1983.

Chairman informed that the Budget was in deficit to the tune of about Rs.24 lakhs because the entire expenditure of the Open School was borne by the CBSE. The Planning Commission was approached through the Ministry of Education for the necessary financial support to the Open School, which has a significant role to play in the universalisation of education in the country. There is every likelihood that the CBSE will be compensated for the deficit. Furthermore, discussions are going on for the establishment of National Institute of Distance Learning that could guide all the states keen to offer non-formal education programmes.

ITEM NO V.

To approve the recommendations made by the Advisory Committee of Open School at its meeting held on 30th November, 1983.

Shri D.P. Das the Vice-Chairman made a brief report of the various activities of the Open School. He informed that a number of contact programmes have been planned for helping the Open School students. Materials developed in different subjects were supplied to the students at a nominal cost (recently raised from Rs.25 per subject to Rs.40 per subject). As a matter of fact he pointed out the Open School was serving the deprived sections of society, who have hitherto been left out by the formal school system. The clients of Open School include housewives, military personnel backward classes and working adults. The purpose is to offer them a chance for certification so that they could improve their chances of employment or aspire for promotion if they are already employed.

The first examination of the Open School was held in April, 1983, in which 2437 students appeared. About 90% of the registered candidates obtained pass in one or more subjects at this examination. In this year the students enrolment has gone upto 5038 showing an increase of 59.1% even the previous year. About 70% of these students are in the age group 17 to 45 years and above. In order to help the students, the submission of student assignment has been made optional. However, there exists the facility of evaluation of the response sheet of the student who are interested in it. It has been resolved in the

80  
525

meeting of the Advisory Committee that this provision should be considered effective from 1984 examination and onward. The Governing Body approved the recommendations of the Advisory Committee.

ITEM NO. VI.

To report the results of Annual and Compartmental Exam. 1983.

Nomination

Chairman informed that result of secondary and Senior secondary examinations was declared in time. He referred to the results of the annual and compartmental examination a copy of the statement of which was enclosed with the agenda papers. The members commended the Board for good work and hoped that the examinations in 1984 will be conducted properly.

ITEM NO. VII.

To nominate one member in the tribunal in place of Commodore Sat Bir.

Vice Chairman thanked Commodore Sat Bir on behalf of the Governing Body accepting the nomination to the tribunal. His services could not be utilized because the Controlling Authority desired that the member to be nominated in the Tribunal should be at least equal to the rank of Chairman. The Governing Body unanimously approved the name of DR.M.D. Sehgal ADG DGHS. New Delhi for nomination.

Chairman, at the end, apprised the members of the various measures that the Board proposes to take up for toning up the work climate and improve the quality of public services. Security arrangements, he said, are being made to check unauthorised entry in to the building. Prof. Mohinder Singh assured on behalf of the Governing Body members full support to the Chairman in his efforts towards streamlining the administration.

The meeting concluded with a vote of thanks to all the members by the Chairman.

Sd/  
(K.D.SHARMA)  
Offg. Secy.

Sd/  
(D.P.DAS)  
VICE CHAIRMAN

Sd/  
(T.V.KUNNUNKAL)  
CHAIRMAN



81

576

MINUTES OF SECONDARY EDUCATION: NEW DELHI

Minutes of the meeting of the Governing Body  
of the Board held on 1st May, 1934 at 11.00 a.m.  
in the Conference Hall, I.I.P.A., New Delhi.

PRESENT:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Fr. T.V. Kunnunkal,<br>Chairman, CBSE.   | In the Chair   |
| 2. Sh. D.P. Das,<br>Vice-Chairman, CBSE   |  |
| 3. Maj. Gen. P.D. Sharma,<br>Director of Army Education,<br>Army Head Quarters,<br>New Delhi.             |  |
| 4. Prof. S.V. Chittibabu,<br>Vice-Chancellor,<br>Annamalai-University,<br>Annamalai Nagar,<br>Tamil Nadu. |  |
| 5. Prof. T. Vasudev,<br>Vice-Chancellor,<br>Kakatiya University,<br>Warangal (A.P.)                       |  |
| 6. Prof. Mohinder Singh,<br>Dean of Colleges,<br>Delhi University,<br>Delhi                               |  |
| 7. Dr. T.N. Dhar,<br>Joint Director, NCERT,<br>New Delhi.   | In place of Dr. P.L.<br>Malhotra, Director, NCERT,<br>New Delhi. |
| 8. Prof. B.S. Parakh,<br>Dean Academic,<br>NCERT, New Delhi   |  |
| 9. Shri B.R. Vyas,<br>Additional Director of Education,<br>Delhi Administration,<br>Delhi.                |  |
| 10. Smt. K. Ahluwalia,<br>Additional Director of Education,<br>Delhi Administration,<br>Delhi.            |  |
| 11. Shri R.S. Chari,<br>Education Secretary,<br>Port Blair (A&N Islands)                                  |  |

contd...2/-

82

(2)

-2-

527

12. Comdr. Satbir,  
Commissioner,  
K.V.S.,  
C/o Kendriya Vidyalaya,  
J.N.U. Campus, Mehrauli Road,  
New Delhi.
13. Dr. H.P. Rajguru,  
Principal,  
Kendriya Vidyalaya,  
Bank Note Press,  
Dewas (M.P.)
14. Shri B.K. Sood, Principal,  
Birla Public School,  
Pilani (Rajasthan).
15. Shri S.R. Das,  
Head Master,  
Lawrence School,  
Sanawar  
(Simla Hills), H.P.
16. Sh. Kanwal Sud,  
Principal,  
Dayanand Model Sr.Sec.School,  
Jullundur (Pb.)
17. Sh. Y.P. Purang,  
Asstt. Director (Science),  
Science Branch,  
Directorate of Education,  
Plot No.3, Link Road,  
Karol Bagh, New Delhi.
18. Shri Gauri Shankar Sharma,  
Principal,  
Govt. Boys Sr.Sec.School,  
Sector-V, R.K. Puram,  
New Delhi.
19. Shri B.B. Gakhar,  
Principal,  
D.A.V. Sr.Sec.School,  
Sector-8,  
Chandigarh.
20. Dr. P.S. Jain,  
Secretary,  
Medical Council of India,  
Medical Council Building,  
Temple Lane, Kotla Road,  
New Delhi.
21. Smt. Rajni Kumar,  
Principal,  
Springdales School,  
Pusa Road,  
New Delhi.

528

22. Dr. H.S. Singha,  
Principal,  
Guru Harkrishan Public School,  
Vasant Vihar,  
New Delhi.

23. Dr. M.P. Chhay,  
Principal,  
Bhartiya Vidya Bhawan's  
Vallabhram Mehta Public School,  
Kasturba Gandhi Marg,  
New Delhi.

24. Dr. K.D. Sharma,  
Director (Academic),  
CBSE, New Delhi

Special invitee

25. Shri S.C. Gupta,  
Controller of Examinations,  
CBSE, New Delhi.

Special invitee

26. Shri R.S. Gupta,  
Secretary, CBSE,  
New Delhi.

Secretary

The following Officers of the Board were also present:-

1. Shri R.C. Gupta,  
Joint Secretary,  
CBSE, New Delhi.

2. Shri O.P. Mudgal,  
Dy. Secretary,  
CBSE, New Delhi.

3. Shri K.C. Verma,  
Dy. Secretary,  
CBSE, New Delhi.

4. Shri H.R. Gupta,  
Dy. Secretary,  
CBSE, New Delhi.

5. Shri S.N. Tandon,  
Dy. Secretary,  
CBSE, New Delhi.

6. Shri B.R. Gupta,  
Asstt. Secretary,  
CBSE, New Delhi.

7. Shri Jitender Singh,  
Asstt. Secretary,  
Open School, CBSE,  
New Delhi.

contd. ...4/-

84

525

④

The following members of the Governing Body regretted their inability to attend the meeting:-

1. Shri B.T. Nagrani,  
Secretary & Director General  
Institute of Engineers,  
Gokhale Road,  
Calcutta (W.B.)
2. Shri N.S. Sethi,  
Principal,  
Dhanpatmal Virmeni Sr.Sec.School,  
Roop Nagar,  
Delhi.
3. Director of Public Instruction,  
UT of Chandigarh.

The following members of the Governing Body could not attend the meeting:-

1. Shri D.S. Misra,  
Joint Secretary (MUT)  
Ministry of Education & Culture,  
Shastri Bhawan,  
New Delhi.
2. Sh. Man Mohan Singh,  
Financial Adviser to the Govt. of India,  
Ministry of Education & Culture,  
Shastri Bhawan,  
New Delhi.
3. Shri S. Vendantham,  
Deputy Educational Adviser (T)  
Ministry of Education & Culture,  
Shastri Bhawan,  
New Delhi.
4. Shri B.C. Ghosal,  
Dy. Director General (Medical),  
Directorate General of Health Services,  
Ministry of Health & Family Welfare,  
Nirman Bhawan,  
New Delhi.
5. Shri K.C. Singh,  
Addl. Director of Education,  
T.V. Branch, Old Kamla Nehru  
College Building,  
Defence Colony, New Delhi.
6. Director of Public Instruction,  
Arunachal Pradesh.
7. Prof. P.C. Mukherji,  
Pre-Vice-Chancellor,  
University of Delhi,  
Delhi.

8. Prof. R.C. Pal,  
Vice-Chancellor,  
Punjab University,  
Chandigarh.
9. Smt. O.K. Ahuja,  
Principal,  
Govt. Girls Sr.Sec.School No.1,  
Shakurpur,  
Delhi.
10. Sh. J.S. Nayak,  
Principal,  
Govt. Sr.Sec.School,  
Panaji (Goa)
11. Shri O.P. Borthakar,  
Principal,  
Govt. Hr.Sec.School,  
New Itanagar (AP)
12. Dr. R.R. Prasad,  
Asstt. Director General,  
Indian Council of Agricultural  
Research, Krishi Bhawan,  
New Delhi.
13. Sh. H.P. Nanda,  
Managing Director,  
Escorts Limited,  
Faridabad (Haryana)
14. Prof. O.P. Sharma,  
Principal,  
College of Art, Tilak Marg,  
New Delhi.
15. Dr. (Miss) S. Anandalakshmy,  
Director,  
Lady Irwin College,  
Sikandara Road,  
New Delhi.
16. Km. A. Chari,  
Director,  
C/o The School-K.F.I.,  
Damodar Gardens,  
Besant Avenue, Adyar,  
Madras.

The Chairman welcomed the members to the meeting of the Governing Body. He introduced Shri R.S. Gupta, the new Secretary of the Board to the members and informed the House of his educational and administrative experience and the various challenging

assignments Shri Gupta held as an Officer of Indian Police Service before joining the Board on 21st December, 1983. The Governing Body was also informed of the National Award of President Police Medal to Shri R.S. Gupta on the occasion of Republic Day 1984 for his continuous meritorious and distinguished services and expressed the hope that the CBSE would greatly benefit from his rich and varied experience. The Chairman also introduced Dr. K.D. Sharma, who was earlier working with the CBSE as Special Officer (Projects) and who took over as Director (Academic) on 21st December, 1983. Dr. K.D. Sharma has had long academic experience with UNESCO, Directorate of Adult Education and NIEPA, which would be beneficial for the Board.

Chairman also congratulated Shri Kanwal Sud, Principal, Dayanand Model School, Jullundur; Principal B.B. Gakhar of D.A. Sr. Sec. School, Sector-8, Chandigarh for receiving the National Award and Shri Gauri Shanker Sharma, Principal, Govt. Boys Sr. Sec. School, R.K. Puram, New Delhi for receiving State Award. The Chairman then extended a warm welcome to the six new members and expressed the Board's appreciation to the six outgoing members for their contribution to the Board.

New Members:

1. Prof. S.V. Chittibabu,  
Vice-Chancellor,  
Annamalai University,  
Annamalai Nagar.
2. Prof. T. Vasudev,  
Vice-Chancellor,  
Kakatiya University,  
Warangal (A.P.)
3. Mrs. K. Ahluwalia,  
Additional Director of Education,  
Delhi Administration,  
Delhi.
4. Shri B.R. Vyas,  
Additional Director of Education,  
Delhi Administration,  
Delhi.
5. Sh. R.S. Chari,  
Education Secretary,  
Port Blair (A&N Islands).
6. Shri J.S. Nayak,  
Principal,  
Govt. Sr. Sec. School,  
Panaji

Out going members:

1. Shri Ramesh Mohan,  
Director,  
CIEFL,  
Hyderabad (A.P.)

532

2. Prof. P.C. Mukherji,  
Vice-Chancellor,  
University of Delhi,  
Delhi.
3. Dr. C.R. Mitra,  
Director,  
BITS,  
Pilani (Raj)
4. Shri G.C. Vats,  
Additional Director of Education,  
T.V. Branch,  
Defence Colony,  
New Delhi.
5. Miss S. Sen,  
Education Officer,  
Directorate of Education,  
Distt. North,  
Delhi.
6. Shri P.L. Valmiki,  
Principal,  
Govt. Sr.Sec.School,  
Panaji.

The Chairman then gave brief account of important activities of the CBSE since the holding of the last meeting of the Governing Body of the Board on 6th December, 1983.

#### BRIEF REPORT OF THE IMPORTANT ACTIVITIES OF THE BOARD

##### EXAMINATIONS:-

The Chairman informed the members that about two lakh twenty thousand candidates appeared in the various examinations of the Board held in the month of March, 1984. All-India Scheme examinations were held at 558 centres, including 36 in foreign countries and the rest spread all over the country. Delhi Scheme examinations were conducted in 243 centres. The Chairman expressed happiness at the fair and smooth conduct of the 1984 examinations. He explained the various steps taken during 1984 examinations. The format of the Answer-Book was revised in order to make unfair Practices more difficult. Multiple sets of question papers were got prepared; the question papers were stored in Banks/Treasuries/Ambassies or with Chairman or Senior Officer of the Kendriya Vidyalaya Management Committees or Government organisations. Surprise inspections including those by senior officers of the Board, of the Ministry of Education and Culture and other sister organisations were organised throughout the country. The Centralised evaluation system was introduced for senior secondary examinations under both the All-India and Delhi Schemes. The Chairman made a special mention of the willing cooperation received from various agencies

including the Ministry of Education and Culture, Kendriya Vidyalaya Sangathan, Delhi Administration and others, which made it possible to achieve the success in smooth and fair conduct of examinations.

The Chairman made special mention of the personal interest and support given by the Education Secretary, Smt. Sarla Grewal, who is also the Controlling Authority of the Board, in facilitating the various steps for the smooth and fair conduct of examinations. He also thanked Shri D.S. Misra, Jt. Secretary (A & UT) and other officers of the Ministry of Education & Culture for whole-hearted and active cooperation.

The members expressed their warm appreciation for the successful conduct of the 1984 examinations and desired that their appreciation for the careful planning, organisation and execution of various steps in the conduct of examinations taken by Chairman, the Controller of Examinations and other Officers of the Board be placed on record. The Chairman thanked the members for their appreciation and encouragement of the Board's efforts.

#### ACADEMIC :-

The Academic Branch had convened a series of meetings of the Committees of Courses, to engage in the preparatory task of separating Class IX and X syllabus. The Chairman informed the House that from the Academic session 1985 onwards the Board will not be offering two courses, namely A & B in Science and Mathematics at the secondary stage but will offer only one course in each. In collaboration with NCERT the Board had jointly sponsored a national workshop to finalise the new curriculum in Science and Mathematics which are to be introduced from the 1985 session. In this connection the Chairman referred to a recent decision by the Ministry of Education during a joint meeting with NCERT, CBSE and KVS, so that syllabi would be evolved by NCERT with nominees of the committees of courses of CBSE and further that the text books prepared on the basis of such syllabus will be adopted by CBSE and KVS.

Accordingly, the introduction of new courses is being worked out in consultation with NCERT.

He informed the members that the Board is introducing from the current academic session, new texts in Hindi for both course A & B. Alongwith these, curriculum guides in Hindi as well as improved sample question papers are also under preparation. Similarly several support materials are under preparation namely Learning Objectives in Social Studies, at the secondary level, learning objectives in Physics, Chemistry and Biology at the Senior Secondary stage as well as enrichment modules in Science and Maths and new model sample question papers modules in Science and Maths and new model sample question papers based on the syllabi. The stress, on the part of the Board, will be to provide needed and relevant support materials so as to assist the classroom teacher and improve the teaching-learning process.



9 89  
534

## OPEN SCHOOL:

Chairman informed the members of the Governing Body about the continuing success of the Open School. The number of registered students has now reached 11,300. The Open School administration has worked hard and produced over 140 publications for the use of the students within a period of six months. Ministry of Education and Culture in consultation with the Planning Commission has given Rs.2,70,400 as grant-in-aid for the financial year 1983-84 and Rs.21 lakhs have been ear-marked for the financial year 1984-85 provided the scheme is approved by planning Commission.

The Open School conducted eight personal contact programmes, at Delhi, Gangtok, Madras and Ajmer. At the instance of the Controlling Authority, Director (Open School), visited the North Eastern States to explore the possibilities of availing of the Open School facilities. Efforts are also being made to register blind candidates with the Open School in collaboration with the National Institute for the Visually Handicapped at Dehradun and also the workers of different establishments through the Shramik Vidyapeeths. With the expected increase in the current year, raising the total number of students to about 20,000, the Open School will begin computerising several of its procedures, for greater speed and accuracy.

## ADMINISTRATION:

The Chairman informed the House of the various steps taken in the Administration to introduce financial management and streamline the administration from various angles. As approved by the Governing Body in its last meeting, an officer was appointed as Internal Auditor and Financial Advisor. A recurring economy to the tune of about Rs.2 lakh in the hiring of desks for the examinations was effected and additional income in terms of interest was generated by conversion of Current Accounts into Saving Bank Accounts.

With close pursual, the Zonal Plan of the Preet Vihar Commercial Complex was got approved by the Urban Arts Commission. This removed the bottleneck in the preparation of the Building Plans for the new office building for CBSE which is to be located there. The Chairman expressed confidence that CBSE would be able to start construction of the building in 1984. The allotment of a suitable piece of land for the Open School has also been taken up with the DDA and the same is expected to mature in near future. The offices of the CBSE are scattered over a number of places in Delhi. With the shifting of the Affiliation Branch from Naraina to Darya Ganj, and the likelihood of Delhi Examination Branch being shifted from Naraina to a location close to the CBSE Head Office the operations would become smoother. The exemption to CBSE from the purview of Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provident Fund Act 1962 was obtained from the Regional Provident Fund Commissioner through consistent efforts. This has enabled

contd...10/-

the CBSE to manage its own Provident Fund, which would enable easier and quicker disbursement of loans/withdrawals/terminal payments to its employees. With a view to develop Computer Culture in the CBSE, 3 micro Computers have been purchased. Senior Officers of the Board were given introduction to Computers through a two-day seminar and a two-week training was imparted to 18 selected CBSE employees. If we are able to successfully introduce a Computer Culture, it is hoped, we would also be able to acquire a main frame Computer, in course of time.

The Hon'ble members of the Governing Body were informed of the renewal of dialogue with the employees regarding Staff welfare measures, which has helped improve the relationship between the two. The appellate case of Shri Manchar Arora, who was dismissed from the services of the CBSE following a Departmental Enquiry, is being heard by an Appellate Tribunal.

The items on the agenda were then taken up by the Secretary one by one:-

ITEM I:

To confirm the minutes of the last meeting of the Governing Body of the Board held on 6.12.83 (already circulated) - copy also placed below for ready reference

Minutes were confirmed.

ITEM II:

To report follow up actions taken on the minutes of the last meeting of the Board.

The members of the meeting expressed great anxiety over the non-acceptance by the Punjab University of the CBSE certificates as equivalent to their PUC for purposes of admission in various professional courses, and urged the Chairman to pursue the matter in order to ensure that students of CBSE are not put to unfair disadvantage. One of the members suggested that while preparing the Handbook on Science Apparatus showing minimum apparatus a school must have, it would be useful to indicate possibilities of simpler and improvised apparatus which can be made by the school itself.

The members expressed concern at the very small number of schools, affiliated to the CBSE, which are offering Vocational Courses. It was pointed out that more schools should be increased to offer vocational courses.

ITEM III:

To approve the recommendations of the Affiliation Committee held on 23.2.1983.

Minutes of the Committee were approved with the observation that there was need for regular and strict inspection of

affiliated schools for ensuring that the Board's norms and standards are adhered to.

ITEM IV

To approve the recommendations of the Examination Committee held on 24.4.1984.

The rationale behind the increase in the Examination Fees was explained, after which the minutes of the meeting were approved. The members were also informed that as decided by the Governing Body earlier, merit list based on aggregate of marks would be discontinued from 1985 while merit list will be prepared subjectwise in all major subjects.

ITEM V

To approve the recommendations of the Finance Committee held on 25.4.1984.

The Minutes were approved.

ITEM VI

To approve the recommendations of the Curriculum Committee held on 30.4.84.

The members, after sufficient consideration, approved the recommendations of the committee among which was the important item of bifurcation of the secondary stage syllabus between Class IX and X. The main decisions were the following:

- (i) To bifurcate the secondary course on a similar pattern as is done for the senior secondary. Hence IX class syllabus will be examined through a common paper set by the Board but internally assessed by the schools themselves.
- (ii) Bifurcated syllabi are to be introduced from the examination year of 1985 (present Class X)
- (iii) Practical examinations at the end of class X will be conducted by the school and the marks sent to the Board, as is done for SUPW and Physical and Health Education. The practical marks will be shown separately as also the marks obtained for Physics, Chemistry and Biology. However, separate passes in theory and practicals will not be required. In Social Science also marks obtained in Paper I and II will be separately indicated.
- (iv) Revised Scheme of Studies was also approved and the Chairman was authorised to make any needed adjustments as seen necessary. The members, while approving the recommendations of the Curriculum Committee made the following observations:-
  - (a) With regard to the teaching of Science, at the secondary stage, it was pointed out that an integrated approach is desirable rather than a disciplinary approach, teaching Physics, Chemistry and Biology separately. While the members appreciated the need for an integrated approach they also mentioned that the current practice, both

in NCERT and elsewhere, is to teach the three subjects as separate disciplines in the middle stage and especially at the secondary stage. Hence, without the required preliminary work, involving considerable effort as well as the re-training of the teachers and re-orientation in the training colleges, this plan cannot be operationalised and as such, the present practice may continue.

- (b) Several members urged that NCERT and CBSE, two key institutions at the national level, should continue to collaborate wholeheartedly in the area of syllabus revision and in the preparation of textual materials at the Secondary and Sr. Secondary levels, since, such collaboration will be of real advantage to both.

ITEM VII

To receive Annual Report for the period 1-10-1982 to 30-9-1983.

The annual report for the year 1982-83 was presented and adopted.

The meeting concluded with a vote of thanks to the Chair.

Sd/-  
(R.S. GUPTA)  
SECRETARY

Sd/-  
(T.V. KUNNUNKAL)  
CHAIRMAN

ITEM II OF THE AGENDA

Report of follow up actions in respect of the minutes of the Governing Body of the Board

Item No.	Action to be taken	Action taken	Action remains to be taken
<u>G.B. MEETING</u> <u>DATED 6.12.83</u>	Follow up of school autonomy project with the Ministry of Education.	The matter is being pursued with the Ministry of Education & Culture.	
	Follow up for giving equal opportunities to CBSE candidates in the Sports events.	Schools affiliated with the CBSE in Punjab & K, Haryana & Tamil Nadu have arranged sports meet on regional basis. It is proposed to encourage other States to organise sports meets on regional basis. It is also proposed to call a conference of Principals of CBSE schools for inter-CBSE dialogue on common interest problems.	
	Preparing a Hand Book of Science apparatus giving the minimum apparatus that a school must have.	The work is being done in the light of bifurcated syllabus.	

Contd...2/-

538

93

Item NO.	Action to be taken	Action Taken	Action remains to be taken
----------	--------------------	--------------	----------------------------

G.B. MEETING  
DATED 6.12.83

Convene a joint meeting involving CBSE and KVS for resolving difficulties relating to SUPW.

One meeting has been held and the matter will again be discussed in the meeting on 26th October, 1984.

Financial support to Open School to meet the deficit.

Grant-in-aid of Rs.21 lakhs for the Financial Year 1984-85 has been granted by the Ministry of Education & Culture to the Open School.

G.B. MEETING  
DATED 1.5.84

Item II

(i) pursuing the matter over the non-acceptance by the Punjab University of the CBSE Certificates as equivalent to their profor purpose of admission in various professional courses

The matter is being pursued.

Contd...3/-

Item No.	Action to be taken	Action taken	Action remains to be taken
----------	--------------------	--------------	----------------------------

C.B. MEETING  
DATED 1.5.84  
 Item II

(ii) To encourage more schools to offer vocational courses.

Discussions were held with the Directorate of Education Delhi Admn., Chandigarh Admn., All India Institute of Medical Sciences etc., for recognition of our vocational courses and to encourage schools to offer these courses. No. of schools offering vocational courses increased from 15 to 21 under Delhi Scheme and six more schools were added under All India Scheme. Four more subjects were added making the total number as 21. No. of students in Delhi schools increased from 610 to 803.

Item III

Inspection of affiliated schools for ensuring Board's norms and standards.

Steps have been initiated for forming of panels for regular periodic inspection of schools.

Contd...4/-

570

95

Item No.	Action to be taken	Action taken	Action remains to be taken
Item VI	<p>(i) To bifurcate the Secondary Course on the pattern of Senior Secondary.</p> <p>(ii) Revision of scheme of studies in the bifurcated Syllabus.</p> <p>(iii) To introduce separate weightage to theory and practical in the subject of Fine Arts at Senior Stage.</p> <p>(iv) To introduce subject of Computer science at Senior Sec. stage.</p> <p>(v) Separate Maths, course for Humanities and Science at the Senior Secondary level.</p>	<p>(i) The syllabuses of classes IX and X bifurcated and circulated among the member schools of the Board. The examination in bifurcated syllabus will be held in 1985.</p> <p>(ii) Scheme of studies at the Secondary stage was modified and circulated along with the bifurcated syllabus.</p> <p>(iii) Ratio of 30:70 has been introduced for Theory and Practical in Fine Arts.</p> <p>(iv) Computer Science has been started as elective subject on experimental basis in 10 schools.</p> <p>(v) The NCERT<sup>is</sup> finalising the syllabus in Mathematics. 80% content will be common for both Humanities and Science students. For 20% choice will be given to the students to choose the relevant portion.</p>	

151



CENTRAL BOARD OF SECONDARY EDUCATION, NEW DELHI

STATEMENT SHOWING PARTICULARS OF EXAMINATIONS AND RESULTS

DECLARED DURING THE PERIOD ENDING SEPT. 1984.

<u>S.No.</u>	<u>Name of Examination</u>	<u>Date of Commencement of exam.</u>	<u>No. of Candidates appeared</u>	<u>No. of Candidates passed</u>	<u>Pass % age</u>	<u>Date of declaration of results</u>
1.	All India Sr.School Cert. Examination, 1984	2.3.1984	30,401	23854	78.5%	16.5.1984
2.	Delhi Senior School Cert. Examination, 1984	8.3.1984	43896	33470	76.2%	25.5.1984
3.	All India Sec. School Exam. 1984	2.3.1984	58516	47493	81.2%	29.5.1984
4.	Delhi Sec. School Exam., 1984	8.3.1984	69386	39702	57.2%	11.6.1984
5.	Secondary School (Open School) Exam., May 1984	26.4.1984	4295	1157	26.9%	19.7.1984
6.	Delhi Sr. School (Compt.) Cert. Examination, 1984	3.8.1984	5926	3053	51.5%	11.9.1984
7.	All India Sr.School (Comptt.) Cert. Examination, 1984	27.7.1984	2616	1911	73.1%	14.9.1984
8.	All India Sec.School (Comptt.) Examination, 1984	27.7.1984	3955	2553	64.6%	27.9.1984
9.	Delhi Sec. School (Comptt.) Examination, 1984	3.8.1984	16494	8269	50.1%	29.9.1984

Note : In addition to above, the Board has also conducted All-India Senior (Class XI) Internal and Govt. of India Merit Scholarship Examinations.

12.10.1984

542

6947  
19/5

202

98

543

CENTRAL BOARD OF SECONDARY EDUCATION

17-B, Indraprastha Estate,  
NEW DELHI - 110 002.

14/11/84

No. CB.1/Admn.II/A4/ 6779-P16

Dated: the 26th April, 1984.

To,

All the members of the  
Governing Body of the Board.

Dear Sir/Madam,

In continuation to this office letter No.  
CB-1/Admn.II/A4/96232-271 dated 21-4-1984 sending agenda  
papers for the meeting of the Governing Body of the Board  
scheduled to be held on Tuesday, the 1st May, 1984, kindly  
find enclosed herewith the following papers:-

- (a) Minutes of the meeting of the Examination Committee  
held on 24-4-1984 (Ref. Item IV of the agenda - Pages  
57 to 66).
- (b) Minutes of the meeting of the Finance Committee held on  
25-4-1984 (Ref. Item V of the agenda - Pages 67 to 74).

You are requested to bring all the papers alongwith  
you.

Yours faithfully,

*R.S. Gupta*  
( R. S. GUPTA )  
SECRETARY

C. B. S.

Diary No. 287

16-5-84

Section

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE EXAMINATION COMMITTEE  
HELD ON 24TH APRIL, 1984 AT 11:00 A.M. IN THE OFFICE  
OF THE BOARD AT 17-D, INDRAPRASTHA ESTATE: NEW DELHI-2.

544  
THOSE PRESENT

1. Fr. T.V. Kunnumkal (in the Chair)
2. Shri D.P. Das
3. Dr. T.N. Dhar (in place of Dr. P.L. Malhotra)
4. Prof. Mohinder Singh
5. Prof. L.S. Kotheri
6. Dr. Vijendra Snatak
7. Shri R.S. Gupta (Secretary)
8. Shri S.C. Gupta (Controller of Examinations)

Shri A.D. Sachdev, Asstt. Secretary (Exams.) was also present.

At the outset Chairman extended a hearty welcome to all the members of the Committee. He also extended special welcome to the Secretary of the Board who was attending this meeting for the first time.

Chairman then informed the House that the Examinations of the Board held in March, 1984 had been successfully conducted. He informed the members that multiple sets of Question Papers were prepared so that it was not possible for any Paper-setter to know that the paper which he/she has set will actually be used in the Examination. For storage of Question Paper Packets arrangements were made with Banks/Treasuries to store them and the Centre Superintendent/Principals were asked to collect Question Paper Packets daily from the Bank or the Treasuries or with the Chairman of the Kendriya Vidyalaya Management Committee and in case of Foreign countries with the Ambassador/First Secretary or High Official of the Embassies concerned. Although this arrangement entailed additional expenditure, it was considered worth while keeping in view the leakage of the

Question Papers that took place in 1982 and 1983 examinations. The inspections were also intensified in order that the mal-practices are not used in the Examinations. High Officials from the Ministry of Education & Culture, Heads of various Public Sector Undertakings and Senior Officials of the Board, Directorate of Education of the State concerned were associated with this work. The report received from them were quite encouraging saying that the Examinations of the Board had been conducted fairly. The Board has extended Central Evaluation in Delhi Senior School Certificate (Class XII) Examination in order to achieve uniformity, objectivity and reliability in the process of evaluation.

He placed on record grateful thanks for the co-operation extended by the Education Secretary, Joint Secretary (A & UT) of the Government of India, Ministry of Education & Culture, various agencies and Directorates of Education of the States concerned. He was particularly thankful to the excellent co-operation received from the Director of Education, Delhi Administration for the smooth conduct of Examinations.

He then congratulated the Controller of Examinations of the Board for the untiring work put in by him for the smooth conduct of the Examinations of the Board held in 1984. The members unanimously congratulated the Chairman and the Controller of Examinations for the excellent work done this year.

Then, the Agenda was taken up for consideration.

Item I TO CONFIRM THE MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE EXAMINATION COMMITTEE HELD ON 27TH AUGUST, 1983.

Resolved that the minutes of the last meeting of the Committee held on 27th August, 1983 be confirmed.

Item II TO REPORT ACTION TAKEN ON THE MINUTES OF THE LAST MEETING.

Resolved that the report on the action taken on the minutes of the last meeting be recorded.

Item III TO CONSIDER ENHANCEMENT IN EXAMINATION FEES AND OTHER FEES FOR BOARD'S EXAMINATIONS TO BE HELD IN 1985 ONWARDS SO AS TO MEET ADDITIONAL EXPENDITURE.

The members were informed that the increase in Examination fee has been proposed in order to meet the additional

2011/19/

expenditure to be incurred by the Board on account of the following reasons: 546

- a. In the light of the past experience of leakage of question papers by a Centre Superintendent (both in 1982 & 1983), it was decided to have the question papers stored in Banks/Treasuries where proper security arrangements were available.
- b. As per recommendations of the Governing Body, Multiple sets of Question Papers were got prepared so that it is not possible for any one paper setter to know that the paper he has set will actually be used in the examination.
- c. Because of additional pressure exerted by Delhi, a separate set of Question Papers was got prepared for students of the All-India Scheme of the Union Territory of Delhi.
- d. The practice, already existing of surprise inspections has been further intensified this year. In addition, Senior Officers from the Ministry of Education & Culture and sister organisations were specially requested to do surprise inspections in different parts of the country. Such inspections were got done in West, North, East and in South including Andamans & Nicobar Islands as well as North Eastern States.
- e. The success of the limited experiment in 1983 of centralised evaluation has made the Board undertake centralised evaluation for Senior Secondary Classes both under All India & Delhi Scheme Examinations. The centralised evaluation ensure greater supervision and more objectivity in marking as well as much greater speed.

The Committee unanimously approved the proposal for increasing the examination fees as given in Appendix 'A'.

**Item IV TO CONSIDER THE QUESTION OF ALLOWING THE PRACTICAL EXAMINERS TO SET QUESTION PAPERS IN PRACTICALS OUT OF THE PRESCRIBED SYLLABUS INSTEAD OF THE EXISTING PRACTICE OF SUPPLYING QUESTION PAPER.**

The controller of Examinations informed the Committee that the paper setter is required to set question papers in Practical in Science and other subjects as per prescribed list of practicals mentioned in the syllabus, and the examiner is

102  
547  
required to give one or two practicals of his or her choice to the Examiners. It is felt that the Practical examiners be asked to choose one or two questions out of the List of Practicals. This will not only save expenditure on printing and postage etc., but will facilitate the conduct of Practical Examinations.

Resolved that the Practical Examiners be requested to conduct Practical Examination on topics out of the list of Practicals enumerated in the syllabus of respective subjects and which will be supplied by the Board. Special instructions be got prepared in order to send the same to the schools and examiners alongwith the list of Practicals. This may be done on an experimental basis for All India/Delhi Senior School Certificate Examinations to be held in 1985. In case of All India/Delhi Secondary (Class X) Examination, Chairman informed that the matter is being considered by the Curriculum Committee at its meeting to be held on 30th April, 1984.

Item V TO CONSIDER RAISING OF TENURE OF PAPER SETTERS FROM 3 TO 5 YEARS FOR THE EXAMINATIONS OF THE BOARD.

Resolved that the status quo with regard to tenure of the paper setters be maintained. However, the Chairman be authorised to allow a paper setter to continue beyond 3 years where no suitable persons are available.

Item VI TO APPROVE THE NAMES OF PAPER SETTERS/MODERATORS/TRANSLATORS/EXAMINERS FOR THE EXAMINATIONS HELD IN 1984 AS RECOMMENDED BY VARIOUS COMMITTEES OF COURSE.

Resolved that the names of the paper setters/Moderators/Translators/Examiners for the Examinations held in 1984 be approved and the Chairman be authorised to approve the names of paper setters/Moderators/Translators/Examiners for 1985 Examinations.

Item VII TO CONSIDER PAYMENT OF CONVEYANCE ALLOWANCE TO THE TRANSLATORS WHO ARE ASSIGNED THE TRANSLATION WORK FOR THE QUESTION PAPERS IN THE BOARD'S OFFICE.

Resolved that the Conveyance Charges to the Translators and Moderators be raised to Rs.25/-.

62  
104

549

Item XII TO CONSIDER REQUEST FROM THE CHIEF SECRETARY OFFICER TO INCREASE THE RATE IN RESPECT OF CLASS-IV EMPLOYEE @ Rs.20/- PER DAY INSTEAD OF Rs.11.50/- PER DAY WHO ARE DEPLOYED BY THEM FOR OPENING THE SEALED PACKETS OF ANSWER BOOKS.

The Committee did not find favour with the proposal.

Item.XIII TO REPORT ACTION TAKEN BY CHAIRMAN IN APPROVING RATES OF REMUNERATION PAYABLE FOR CENTRAL EVALUATION WORK.

Resolved that the report be recorded.

Item.XIV TO CONSIDER INCREASE IN HONORARIUM PAYABLE TO THE INSPECTORS AND OTHERS FOR INSPECTION OF EXAMINATION CENTRES AND FOR DELIVERY OF QUESTION PAPERS.

Resolved that the honorarium for inspectors and other examination work be raised from Rs.15/- to Rs.25/-

Item.XV TO REPORT ACTION TAKEN BY CHAIRMAN VIDE ORDER DATED 29.2.1984 ACCEPTING PROVISIONALLY THE FORMS OF 10 CANDIDATES FROM PATRACHAR VIDYALAYA AFTER THE EXPIRY OF THE LAST DATE OF THE SUBMISSION OF THE FORMS TO THE BOARD'S OFFICE FOR THE ALL INDIA SECONDARY SCHOOL EXAMINATION, 84.

Resolved that the report be recorded and the forms of the candidates be accepted.

Sd/-  
S.C. GUPTA  
CONTROLLER OF EXAMINATIONS

Sd/-  
T.V. KUNNUNKAL  
CHAIRMAN

225 102  
548

Item VIII TO CONSIDER WHETHER THE CANDIDATES WHO HAVE PASSED IN FOUR SUBJECTS IN THE OPEN SCHOOL EXAMINATION BE CONSIDERED AS PASS AS APPLICABLE IN CASE OF CANDIDATES OF PATRACHAR VIDYALAYA UNDER ALL INDIA SECONDARY SCHOOL EXAMINATION.

---

The Chairmen informed the members that as per pass criteria for the All India Secondary School (Class-X) Examination, Patrachar Candidates are required to obtain 33% marks in any 4 subjects out of 5 subjects for the external examinations in order to pass the Examination. In case of Open School candidates, they are required to pass all the 5 subjects.

Resolved that the candidates of Open School who obtain 33% marks in any of the 4 subjects at the external Examination be considered to have passed the examination. However, the Open School may examine with reference to equivalence of the exam with various Boards/University etc., before it is given effect to.

Item IX TO REPORT ACTION TAKEN BY CHAIRMAN IN FIXING THE DATES OF COMMENCEMENT OF EXAMINATION FOR OPEN SCHOOL EXAMINATION & ALL INDIA SENIOR SCHOOL (INTERNAL) EXAMINATION-1984.

---

Resolved that the dates of Examination fixed by the Chairman be approved. It further resolved to fix the dates for commencement of Examinations to be held in 1985 as per Appendix 'B'.

Item X TO CONSIDER REQUEST RECEIVED FROM CHIEF SECRECY OFFICER REGARDING ENHANCEMENT OF REMUNERATION FOR CONVERSION OF REEL ROLL NUMBERS INTO FICITITIOUS ON THE ANSWER BOOKS @ Rs.15/- PER 100 ANSWER BOOKS INSTEAD OF Rs.8/- PER 100 ANSWER BOOKS.

---

After considering the matter in detail, the Committee resolved to recommend Rs.10/- per hundred answer Books.

Item XI TO CONSIDER REQUEST RECEIVED FROM THE CHIEF SECRECY OFFICERS FOR PAYMENT OF CONVEYANCE CHARGES @ Rs.25/- PER DAY INSTEAD OF Rs.15/- PER DAY FOR ATTENDING THE WORK AT THE VENUE OF SECRECY WORK AND TO LEAVE THE JOB IN ODD LATE HOURS.

---

Resolved to recommend that conveyance charges be raised to Rs.25/- per day.



11. ALL INDIA SECONDARY SCHOOL EXAMINATION

a.	Fee from regular candidates	95.00	1982	125.00
b.	Fee from private candidates	150.00	-do-	180.00
c.	Fee for appearing in sixth external subject	25.00	-do-	no change
d.	Fee for appearing in one additional subject for Improvement	40.00	-do-	no change
e.	Fee for appearing in two additional subjects for Improvement	60.00	-do-	no change
f.	Fee for appearing in three or more subjects for Improvement	150.00	-do-	180.00
g.	Fee for Compartmental Examination in one subject	40.00	-do-	no change
h.	Fee for overseas regular/private candidates	The same as from regular overseas candidates i.e. 200.00	-do-	250.00

111. DELHI SENIOR SCHOOL CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION

a.	Fee from regular candidates	76.00	-do-	85.00
b.	Fee from private candidates	91.00	-do-	100.00
c.	Fee for each additional subject i.e. 6th subject	25.00	-do-	no change
d.	Fee for Compartment Exam/Addl Subject/Imp. Subject	30.00	-do-	no change
e.	Addl. fee for each subject involving practical work	5.00	-do-	no change

.III/

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION, GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, NEW DELHI

Increase in the Examination Fee & other fees.

<u>SL.NO.</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>EXISTING FEE</u> <u>Rs. P.</u>	<u>YEAR IN WHICH</u> <u>REVISED</u>	<u>REVISED</u> <u>Rs. P.</u>
1	<u>ADMISSION FEE</u>			
i.	<u>DELHI SECONDARY SCHOOL EXAMINATION</u>			
	c. Fee from regular candidates	75.00	1982	85.00
	b. Fee from private candidates, if offering Science with practical	85.00	-do-	95.00
	c. Fee from private candidate, if offering Science without practical	80.00	-do-	90.00
	d. Fee for appearing in sixth external subject	20.00	-do-	no change
	e. Fee for appearing in one additional subject for improvement	25.00	-do-	no change
	f. Fee for appearing in two additional subjects for improvement	40.00	-do-	no change
	g. Fee for appearing in 3 or more additional subjects for improvement	85.00	-do-	95.00
	h. Fee for Compartmental Examination in one subject	25.00	-do-	no change
	i. Fee for Compartmental Examination in two subjects	40.00	-do-	no change

..I/

550

(0)

iv

# ALL INDIA SENIOR SCHOOL CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION

	100.00	1982	130.00
a. Fee from regular candidates	161.00	-do-	190.00
b. Fee from private candidates	30.00	-do-	no change
c. Fee for each additional subject with main exam.	40.00	-do-	no change
d. Fee for compartmental exam/Addl./Imp. Subject	same as from regular overseas candidates i.e. 210.00	-do-	260.00
e. Fee for overseas regular/private candidates	5.00	-do-	no change
f. Addl. fee for each subject involving Practical work			

## SECONDARY SCHOOL EXAMINATION FOR OPEN SCHOOL

a. Examination Fee for Open School candidates	5.00	-do-	125.00
b. Fee for one subject	20.00 per subject	-do-	25.00

## OTHER FEES

a. Fee for duplicate copy of result card	5.00	-do-	No change
b. Fee for duplicate copy of admission card	5.00	-do-	No change
c. Fee for communicating the marks	10.00	-do-	No change
d. Fee for communicating the compartmental Marks/Improvement Marks (2 subjects)	5.00	-do-	No change
e. Fee for a date of Birth Certificate	10.00	-do-	No change

552

101

208

CENTRAL BOARD OF SECONDARY EDUCATION  
17-B, INDRAPRASTHA ESTATE: NEW DELHI-110 002.

Appendix-3

DATES FOR COMMENCEMENT OF EXAMINATIONS TO BE HELD IN 1985.

- |    |  |                  |
|----|--|------------------|
| 1. | All-India Senior School Certificate Examination, 1985            | 1st March, 1985  |
| 2. | All-India Secondary School Examination, 1985                     | 1st March, 1985  |
| 3. | Delhi Senior School Certificate Examination, 1985                | 8th March, 1985  |
| 4. | Delhi Secondary School Examination, 1985                         | 8th March, 1985  |
| 5. | All-India Senior School Certificate (Internal) Examination, 1985 | 19th March, 1985 |
| 6. | Secondary School Examination (Open School), 1985                 | 3rd May, 1985    |
|    | Secondary School Examination (Open School), 1985                 | 8th Nov., 1985   |
| 7. | All-India Senior/Secondary Examinations (Comptt.), 1985          | 26th July, 1985  |
| 8. | Delhi Senior/Secondary School Examination (Comptt.), 1985        | 2nd August, 1985 |

N.B.

1. In case IX Class Examination is introduced Chairman be authorised to fix a suitable date for the Examination.
2. In the event of any holiday on the date of Examination mentioned above Chairman be authorised to fix another suitable date.

553

209  
109

-67-

559

CENTRAL BOARD OF SECONDARY EDUCATION: NEW DELHI

Minutes of the meeting of the Finance Committee held at 3.00 p.m. on 25.4.1984 in the Ministry of Education & Culture, Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi-110 001.

Present:

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1. Fr.T.V.Kunnunkal,<br>Chairman, CBSE  | In the chair    |
| 2. Shri D.S.Misra,<br>Jt.Secretary (A&UT), Min. of Edn.                           | Member          |
| 3. Shri Man Mohan Singh,<br>Financial Adviser,<br>Ministry of Education & Culture | Special Invitee |
| 4. Maj. Gen. P.D.Sharma,<br>Director, Army Education                              | Member          |
| 5. Shri D.P.Das,<br>Vice-Chairman, CBSE   | Special Invitee |
| 6. Shri R.S.Gupta,<br>Secretary, CBSE   | Secretary       |

Shri R.C.Gupta, Jt. Secretary, Sh.H.R.Gupta, Deputy Secretary, and Shri B.R.Gupta, Asstt. Secretary CBSE were also present.

At the outset the Chairman welcomed the members of the Committee to the meeting and introduced Shri R.S.Gupta, the new Secretary to them. The Committee then took up the Agenda for discussion.

ITEM-I. To Confirm the minutes of the Finance Committee meeting held on 29.11.1983.

Resolved that the minutes be confirmed.

ITEM-II. To receive a report on the follow-up action taken on the recommendations of the Finance Committee meeting held on 29.11.1983.

Resolved that the report on the follow-up action be recorded with the following observations:-

1. Item-IX of 22.9.80: The Committee desired that the draft rules should be processed at the CBSE expeditiously and the proposal for consideration submitted to the Committee.
2. Item-II of 2.9.82: The Committee appreciated the action taken in opening the Pension Fund Account and investing the possible funds into fixed deposits.
3. Item-VII of 2.9.82 & 29.11.83: The Committee desired that the matter regarding fixation of initial pay of Asstt. Secretaries and Supdts. be pursued further with Ministry of Education and Culture.

4. Item-IV of 16.10.82: (a): The Committee desired that the case of grant of interest free loan to the CBSE for the construction of the office building should be pursued with the Ministry of Education & Culture. The funds may be asked for either as interest free loan or even as grant-in-aid.  
(b): The Committee desired that the matter should be pursued vigorously with the Ministry of Education and Culture, to give sufficient grant to the Open School so as to cover the financial deficit fully. In the current B.E., 1983-84, the Ministry of Education and Culture has made a provision of Rs. 20,00,000/- as grant-in-aid to the Open School. The Committee desired that the Ministry of Education and Culture should be requested immediately to place this fund at the disposal of the Open School.
5. Item-II of 7.6.83: The Committee appreciated the efforts made by the CBSE in getting exemption from opening of GPF account with the RPF Commissioner. The decision of the CBSE to invest the funds in long term deposits as and when feasible was also appreciated.
6. Item-III of 7.5.83: The Committee placed on record the good work done by CBSE in getting the zonal plan of the Preet Vihar Commercial Complex approved by the Urban Arts Commission and desired that further action in finalising the building plans, executing construction agreement and start of construction should be taken in a time-bound manner.
7. Item-III of 29.11.83: (a) & (b) recorded.  
(c): The Committee observed that the Depreciation Fund may not be operated for moving assets of the CBSE as opined by the Asstt. Financial Adviser of the Ministry of Education & Culture. However, the Committee further observed that when the multi-storied office complex of the CBSE comes up, a Depreciation Fund for the same may be created.
8. Item-IV of 29.11.83: The Committee observed that instead of the National Productivity Council, the work study should be got conducted by the Education Consultancy Unit in the Ministry of Education & Culture or some other agency, at a smaller cost, and since this agency would be more acquainted with the nature and type of work in the Board.

ITEM-III To consider the recommendations of the Examination Committee made in its meeting held on 24th April, 1984.

The Committee considered items III, VII, X, XI, XIII & XIV of the Minutes of the Examination Committee which involved financial implications and decided as follows.

Item-III- Enhancement in Examinations fees. The Committee resolved that the examination fees as recommended by Examination Committee and as given below may be increased in order to meet the additional expenditure on the conduct of examinations.

NAME OF EXAMINATION & CATEGORY OF CANDI- DATES	EXISTING FEES	REVISED FEES
--	------------------	-----------------

(i) DELHI SECONDARY SCHOOL EXAMINATION:

a. Regular candidates	75.00	95.00
b. Private candidates, if offering Science with practical	85.00	95.00
c. Private candidates, if offering Science without practical	80.00	90.00
d. Candidates appearing in three or more additional subjects for improvement.	85.00	95.00

(ii) ALL INDIA SECONDARY SCHOOL EXAMINATION:

a. Regular candidates	95.00	125.00
b. Private candidates	150.00	180.00
c. Private candidates appearing in three or more subjects for improvement.	150.00	180.00
d. Overseas regular/private candidates	200.00	250.00

(iii) DELHI SENIOR SCHOOL CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION:

a. Regular candidates	76.00	85.00
b. Private candidates	91.00	100.00

(iv) ALL INDIA SENIOR SCHOOL CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION:

a. Regular candidates	100.00	130.00
b. Private candidates	151.00	190.00
c. Overseas regular/ private candidates	210.00	260.00

(v) SECONDARY SCHOOL EXAMINATION FOR OPEN SCHOOL:

a. Examination fee for Open School candidates	95.00	125.00
b. Fee for one subject	20.00	25.00

ITEM-VII

Payment of Conveyance Allowance to Translator & Moderators  
of question papers:

Resolved to recommend that conveyance charges be raised  
from Rs.15/- to Rs.25/- per day.

ITEM-X

Enhancement of remuneration to Secrecy Officers for  
conversion of real Roll Nos. into fictitious.

Resolved that the recommendations of the committee to  
enhance remuneration from Rs.6/- to Rs.10/- per 100  
answerbooks be accepted.

ITEM-XI

Payment of conveyance allowance to Secrecy Officers.

Resolved to recommend that conveyance charges be raised  
from Rs.15/- to Rs.25/- per day.

ITEM-XIII  
Remuneration for Central Evaluation Work:

Resolved that the report regarding rates of remuneration approved by the Chairman for Central Evaluation work be recorded.

ITEM-XIV  
Increase in honorarium to inspectors for inspection of Examination Centres & for delivery of question papers.

Resolved that the recommendation of the Examination Committee to increase honorarium from Rs.15/- to Rs.25/- to inspectors & officials deputed for other examination work be accepted.

ITEM-IV  
To consider creation of a post of Accountant in the Regional Office of the Board at Madras to be filled on deputation basis.

The Committee resolved that a post of Accountant in the scale of pay of Rs.550-950 may be created in the Regional Office, Madras to look-after the accounts work and to also act as a Supervisory Officer. The post will be filled up on deputation basis.

ITEM-V  
To consider proposal for award of five Scholarships each in Classes VI to VIII to the Children of Board's employees on the basis of results of annual examinations. The award of each Scholarship may be Rs.25/- p.m.

The Committee resolved that five scholarships for class-VIII may be awarded to children of Board's employees on the results of annual examinations on the same terms and conditions as applicable for the existing scholarships for classes IX, X, XI & XII. The Committee further resolved that the amount of scholarships both existing as well as the new one, should be as follows:-

Class-VIII	Rs. 25/- per month
Class IX & X	Rs.30/- per month
Class-XI & XII	Rs. 40/- per month

It further desired that the payment of the scholarship should be made annually in the beginning of the academic session.

ITEM-VI  
To consider amendment to the existing condition No. VI of the leave encashment rules to permit leave encashment to those employees who have used the commuted leave on account of hospitalisation or for availing medical rest following hospitalisation.

The Committee resolved that the Leave Encashment Rules may be amended to permit leave encashment to even those employees who have used commuted leave or half pay leave on account of hospitalisation.



ITEM-VII

To consider revision in the rates of Medical reimbursement payable to the employees of the Board.

The Committee resolved that the limit of medical reimbursement be raised from existing Rs.900/- per annum to Rs.1050/- per annum in respect of married employees of CBSE provided that those employees whose spouses are also getting medical benefit from their employers would continue to get medical reimbursement of Rs.900/- per annum; similarly for the unmarried CBSE employees, the medical reimbursement would continue to be Rs.900/- per annum.

ITEM-VIII

To consider addition of 14 more hospitals being run by Government/Trusts/Societies in the list already approved for purposes of medical treatment to the employees of the Board and their families as in-door patients.

Resolved that the following hospitals should also be included in the list of approved hospitals for the purpose of medical treatment to the employees of CBSE and their families as in-door patients:-

1. All-India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi
2. Dr. B.L. Kapur Memo. General Hospital, Pusa Road, New Delhi.
3. Holy Family Hospital, Okhla, New Delhi.
4. Jessa Ram Hospital, Karol Bagh, New Delhi.
5. Kalavati Saran Children's Hospital, Baird Road, New Delhi.
6. Lala Ram Sarup T.B. Hospital, Sri Aurobindo Marg, New Delhi.
7. Mool Chand Kharati Ram Hospital, Lajpat Nagar, New Delhi.
8. Mrs. Girdhari Lal Maternity Hospital, J.L.Nehru Marg, New Delhi.
9. New Delhi Tuberculosis Centre, JLN Marg, New Delhi.
10. Sir Ganga Ram Hospital, Rajinder Nagar, New Delhi.
11. Swami Dayanand Hospital, Shahdara, Delhi.
12. St. Stephens Mission Hospital, Tis Hazari, Delhi
13. Tirath Ram Shah Charitable Hospital & Nursing Home Rajpur Road, Delhi.
14. Jivedya Hospital, Ashok Biher, Delhi.

ITEM-IX

To consider amendment in the Recruitment Rules of the Board with regard to number of years of service put in the lower grade for becoming eligible for promotion in the next scale.

It was resolved that the existing Recruitment Rules of CBSE should be amended to incorporate 5/4/3 years of regular continuous service and confirmation in the grade in place of the existing provision of 4/3/2 years of confirmed service in the grade for becoming eligible for the next promotion.

"Regular Continuous Service" in relation to any grade means the period of continuous service in the grade rendered after regular selection to the grade and includes any period or periods during which an employee would, after such selection, have held a duty post in the grade but for his being on leave or otherwise not available to hold such duty post.

ITEM-X

To consider increase in the limit of family members to 4/5 instead of 3 for purposes of getting allowance of Rs.10/- per day per member as stay charges in case of those members of the staff who do not avail of LTC facility but in lieu thereof are availing facility of excursion trip each year.

The Committee resolved that the limit of the family members entitled to stay charges should be raised from existing 3 members to 4 members during excursion trips in lieu of LTC.

ITEM-XI

To consider institution of Board's Silver Medals for being awarded to the toppers of certain subjects for which no medal has been instituted so far.

Committee resolved that the Silver Medals be instituted in respect of the toppers of the following subjects also either through donors or by the CBSE:-

All-India Senior School Certificate Examination:

English Core, Hindi Core and Engg. Drawing.

Delhi Senior School Certificate Examination:

Hindi Elective, History, Political Science, Geography, Physics, Chemistry, Commerce, Accountancy, Home Science, English Core, Hindi Core and Engg. Drawing.

Delhi Secondary School Examination:

Sanskrit.

It was further resolved that the amount of endowment for instituting gold medal be increased from the existing Rs.5000/- to Rs.10,000/- in view of the increase in the prices of the gold. The endowment amount for a Silver Medal will continue, as at present, namely, Rs.2000/-.

ITEM-XII

To consider adoption of CCS (Conduct) Rules, 1964 for the Officers and employees of the Board.

Resolved that the CCS (Conduct) Rules, 1964 be adopted for the officers and employees of the Board, till Board's own service rules are finalised and adopted.

ITEM-XIII

To consider purchase of built up residential accommodation for essential staff of the Board.

The Committee observed that in view of serious financial constraints on the part of CBSE and the possible administrative problems such a purchase would create for the Board, it would be desirable, if the Board helped its employees to get their own houses built up/purchased, and assist them through liberal loans as per Govt. rules.

It further observed that <sup>up to</sup> the limit of 10-15 per cent of covered area of the new office complex may be used for residential accommodation as per CDA rules in order to accommodate essential, operational and functional staff.

ITEM-XIV

To report Chairman's orders dated:

- i) 21.11.83 and 31.3.84 extending the services of Shri S.P.Jain, retired Accounts Officer w.o.f. 27.12.83 to 31.5.84;
- ii) 3.1.84 creating the post of P.A. to the Director (Acad.) in the pay scale of Rs.425-700 for a period of six months;
- iii) 9.1.84 sanctioning an allowance of Rs.50/- per month to Sh.R.K.Sharma, Head Asstt. for performing duties relating to A/Cs work in addition to his own work in the Examination Branch;
- iv) 18.2.84 creating the post of Driver-cum-Mechanic in the pay scale of Rs.330-550 for a period of six months;
- v) 26.2.84 permitting the employees of the Board to choose Medical Facility in respect of part of the members of the family from the Board and another part of the family from the employers of other spouse on the pattern of CGHS w.o.f. 1.4.84;
- vi) 3.3.84 creating two posts of Analysts-cum-Programmers in the pay scale of Rs.1200-50-1600 for six months; and
- vii) Opening a savings Bank Account with the Bank of Maharashtra at Dr.Mukherjee Nagar, Delhi-9.

Resolved that the action taken by the Chairman be recorded and the posts against serials - (ii), (iv) & (vi) be created on regular basis.

ITEM-XV

To report the decision taken in consultation with the Controlling Authority to provide 'Officers of the Board' namely Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary, Director (Open School), Director (Academic) and Controller of Examinations a suitable rental residential accommodation by the Board upto the monthly rental of Rs.2000/- each.

The Committee noted the decision.

ITEM-XVI

Additional items.

(i) Item-XVII in the agenda

To consider computerisation of important processes in the Open School for accurate and speedier work. In this connection also to consider an additional expenditure of Rs.98,000/-.

The Committee resolved that the proposal may be approved.

(ii) Item-XVIII in the agenda

To consider terms of deputation of Head Constable and Constables to be taken on deputation from Delhi Police/CRP.

The Committee authorized the Chairman to take appropriate action. The meeting then ended with a vote of thanks to the Chair.

Sd/-

( R.S. GUPTA )  
SECRETARY

Sd/-

( T.V. KUNNUNKAL )  
CHAIRMAN

CENTRAL BOARD OF SECONDARY EDUCATION: NEW DELHI

117

Minutes of the meeting of the Governing Body  
of the Board held on 1st May, 1934 at 11.00 a.m.  
in the Conference Hall, I.I.P.A., New Delhi.

502

PRESENT:

1. Fr. T.V. Kunnunkal, In the Chair  
Chairman, CBSE.
2. Sh. D.P. Das,  
Vice-Chairman, CBSE
3. Maj. Gen. P.D. Sharma,  
Director of Army Education,  
Army Head Quarters,  
New Delhi.
4. Prof. S.V. Chittibabu,  
Vice-Chancellor,  
Annamalai-University,  
Annamalai Nagar,  
Tamil Nadu.
5. Prof. T. Vasudev,  
Vice-Chancellor,  
Kakatiya University,  
Warangal (G.P.)
6. Prof. Mohinder Singh,  
Dean of Colleges,  
Delhi University,  
Delhi
7. Dr. T.N. Dhar,  
Joint Director, NCERT,  
New Delhi. In place of Dr. P.L.  
Malhotra, Director, NCERT,  
New Delhi.
8. Prof. B.S. Parakh,  
Dean Academic,  
NCERT, New Delhi
9. Shri B.R. Vyas,  
Additional Director of Education,  
Delhi Administration,  
Delhi.
10. Smt. K. Ahluwalia,  
Additional Director of Education,  
Delhi Administration,  
Delhi.
11. Shri R.S. Chari,  
Education Secretary,  
Port Blair (W&N Islands)

contd...2/-

563

12. Comdr. Satbir,  
Commissioner,  
K.V.S.,  
C/o Kendriya Vidyalaya,  
J.N.U. Campus, Mehrauli Road,  
New Delhi.
13. Dr. H.P. Rajguru,  
Principal,  
Kendriya Vidyalaya,  
Bank Note Press,  
Dewas (M.P.)
14. Shri B.K. Sood, Principal,  
Birla Public School,  
Pilani (Rajasthan).
15. Shri S.R. Das,  
Head Master,  
Lawrence School,  
Sanawar  
(Simla Hills), H.P.
16. Sh. Kanwal Sud,  
Principal,  
Dayanand Model Sr.Sec.School,  
Jullundur (Pb.)
17. Sh. Y.P. Purang,  
Asstt. Director (Science),  
Science Branch,  
Directorate of Education,  
Plot No.3, Link Road,  
Karol Bagh, New Delhi.
18. Shri Gauri Shankar Sharma,  
Principal,  
Govt. Boys Sr.Sec.School,  
Sector-V, R.K. Puram,  
New Delhi.
19. Shri B.B. Gakhar,  
Principal,  
D.A.V. Sr.Sec.School,  
Sector-8,  
Chandigarh-
20. Dr. P.S. Jain,  
Secretary,  
Medical Council of India,  
Medical Council Building,  
Temple Lane, Kotla Road,  
New Delhi.
21. Smt. Rajni Kumar,  
Principal,  
Springdales School,  
Pusa Road,  
New Delhi.

CENTRAL BOARD OF SECONDARY EDUCATION: NEW DELHI

Minutes of the meeting of the Governing Body of  
the Board held on 30th October, 1984 at 11.00 A.  
in the Conference Hall, A.S.T.A., New Delhi.

PRESENT:

1. Fr. T.V. Kunnunkal, In the Chair,  
Chairman, CBSE.
2. S. D.P. Das,  
Vice Chairman, CBSE.
3. S. D.S. Misra,  
Joint Secretary (A&U),  
Ministry of Education & Culture,  
Shastri Bhawan,  
New Delhi.
4. Prof. T. Vasudev,  
Vice-Chancellor,  
Kalinga University,  
Bhubaneswar (O.P.).
5. Maj. Gen. P.D. Sharma,  
Director of Army Education,  
Army Headquarters,  
New Delhi.
6. Prof. Mohinder Singh,  
Dean of Colleges,  
Delhi University,  
Delhi.
7. Sh. Manmohan Singh,  
Director of Public Instruction,  
Chandigarh.
8. Dr. P.S. Jain,  
Secretary,  
Medical Council of India,  
Medical Council Building,  
Temple Lane, Kotla Road,  
New Delhi.
9. Prof. (Miss) K. Bose,  
Head of the Deptt.,  
C.B.D., 33 Chhatra Marg,  
Delhi-7.
10. Smt. K. Ahluwalia,  
Additional Director of Education,  
Delhi Administration,  
Delhi.
11. Sh. K.S. Bhargava,  
Dy. Director of Education,  
Delhi Administration,  
Delhi.
12. Sh. Y.P. Purang,  
Asst. Director (Science),  
Science Branch,  
Directorate of Education,  
Plot No. 3, Lodi Road,  
Connaught Place, New Delhi.

120 2

565

13. Sh. B.Y. Sood,  
Principal,  
Birla Public School,  
Jaipur (Rajasthan)
14. Sh. Kamal Sud,  
Principal,  
Dayanand Model Sr. Sec. School,  
Jalandhar (Pb)
15. Sh. M.S. Sathi,  
Principal,  
Dhanpatilal Virmani Sr. Sec. School,  
Roha Nagar,  
Delhi
16. Smt. C.K. Anuja,  
Principal,  
Govt. Girls Sr. Sec. School No. 1,  
Shakurpur,  
Delhi
17. Sh. Gauri Shankar Sharma,  
Principal,  
Govt. Boys Sr. Sec. School,  
Sector-V, R.K. Puram,  
New Delhi
18. Smt. Iqbal Kaur,  
Headmistress,  
Govt. High School,  
Dhanas, Chandigarh
19. S. P.K. Apte,  
Principal,  
Govt. Jr. Sec. School,  
Pangla (Goa)
20. Mr. A. Char.,  
Director,  
C/o The School-C.P.T.,  
Dance and Gardens,  
Besant Avenue, Adyar,  
Madras
21. Dr. P.S. Singla,  
Principal,  
Guru Harikrishnan Public School,  
Vasant Vihar,  
New Delhi
22. Smt. Rajni Kumar,  
Principal,  
Springdales School,  
Fusa Road,  
New Delhi
23. Dr. R.P. Chitaya,  
Principal,  
Murtiya Vidya Bhawan's  
Vallabhram Mehta Public School,  
Kasturba Gandhi Marg,  
New Delhi
24. Sh. P.S. Sharma,  
Director (Open School),  
CBSE, New Delhi

Special invite



24. Mr. K.D. Sharma,  
Director (Academic),  
CBSE, New Delhi

Special Invited

566

25. Mr. S.C. Gupta,  
Controller of Examinations,  
CBSE, New Delhi

Special Invited

26. Mr. K.S. Gupta,  
Secretary, CBSE,  
New Delhi

Secretary

The following officers of the Board were also present :-

1. Mr. O.P. Nudgal,  
Dy. Secy, CBSE,  
New Delhi

2. Mr. D.R. Mangia,  
Dy. Secretary,  
CBSE, New Delhi

3. Mr. K.R. Gupta,  
Dy. Secretary,  
CBSE, New Delhi

4. Mr. B.R. Gupta,  
Dy. Secretary,  
CBSE, New Delhi

5. Mr. Surinder Nath,  
Asstt. Secretary,  
CBSE, New Delhi

The following members of the Governing Body regretted  
their inability to attend the meeting.

1. Mr. R.C. Paul,  
Vice Chancellor,  
Punjab University,  
Chandigarh

2. Prof. S.V. Chittibabu,  
Vice Chancellor,  
Anna University,  
Chennai

3. Prof. P.C. Mukherji,  
Pro-Vice Chancellor,  
University of Delhi,  
Delhi

4. Mr. R.S. Chari,  
Education Secretary,  
Port Blair (Andaman Islands)

5. Mr. S.C. Das,  
Headmaster,  
Lawrence School,  
Delhi

6. Mr. C.P. Borthakur,  
Principal,  
Govt. Hr. Secondary School,  
New Itanagar (A.P.)

122  
The following members of the Governing Body could not attend the meeting :-

- 567
1. Sh. Munmohan Singh,  
Financial Adviser to the  
Government of India,  
Ministry of Education & Culture,  
Chhatra Bhawan,  
New Delhi
  2. Sh. S. Venkathram,  
Jy. Educational Adviser (T),  
Ministry of Education & Culture,  
Chhatra Bhawan,  
New Delhi-110061
  3. Dr. B.C. Chasal,  
Deputy Director General (Medical),  
Directorate General of Health Services,  
Ministry of Health & Family Welfare,  
Chhatra Bhawan,  
New Delhi-110001
  4. Director of Public  
Instruction,  
Arunachal Pradesh
  5. Sh. Kali Charan,  
Addl. Director of Education,  
Delhi Administration,  
Delhi
  6. Dr. P.L. Malhotra,  
Director (ICERT),  
Ori Aurobindo Marg,  
New Delhi
  7. Dr. K.P. Rajguru,  
Principal,  
Vendriya Vidyalaya,  
Link Metro Road,  
Dowry (U.P.)
  8. Sh. B.T. Magrani,  
Secretary & Director General,  
Institute of Engineers,  
Lodhale Road,  
Calcutta (W.E.)
  9. Dr. P.R. Khosla,  
Asst. Director General,  
I.C.T.R. Chhatra Bhawan,  
New Delhi
  10. Sh. K.L. Wadia,  
Managing Director,  
Escenta Limited,  
Faridabad (Haryana)
  11. Prof. G.P. Sharma,  
Principal,  
College of Art,  
Tilak Marg,  
New Delhi
  12. Dr. (Miss) S. Arundakshry,  
Director, Lady Irwin College,  
Sikandra Road, New Delhi

123

The Chairman welcomed the members to the meeting of the Governing Body. He then extended a warm welcome to the six new members and expressed Board's appreciation to the four former members for their contribution to the Board.

568

MEMBERS

1. Sh. Kali Charan,  
Addl. Director of Education,  
Varun Marg,  
Defence Colony,  
New Delhi.
2. Sh. K.S. Shargava,  
Dy. Director of Education (D),  
Patnauli House,  
Daryaganj, New Delhi.
3. Prof. (MISG) K. Bhasin,  
Head of the Deptt.,  
C.I.D. 33 Chitra Marg,  
Delhi-07.
4. Mrs. I-bal Kaur,  
Headmistress,  
Govt. High School,  
Dharna, Chandigarh.
5. Sh. M.K. Apte,  
Principal,  
Govt. Hr. Sec. School,  
Panaji (Goa).
6. Sh. Harbohan Singh,  
Director, Public Instructions (S),  
Chandigarh Administration,  
Chandigarh.

Guesting members

1. Sh. B.R. Vyas,  
Adl. Director of Education,  
Directorate of Education,  
Delhi.
2. Sh. K.C. Singh,  
Addl. Director of Education,  
T.V. Branch,  
Defence Colony,  
New Delhi.
3. Sh. B.B. Gakkar,  
Principal,  
D.V. Sr. Sec. School,  
Sector-3  
Chandigarh.
4. Sh. J.S. Nayak,  
Principal,  
Govt. Sr. Sec. School,  
Panaji (Goa).

The Chairman then gave preliminary remarks of the important activities of the CBSE in its various Departments since the holding of the last meeting of the Governing Body of the Board on 1st May, 1984.

The Academic Branch convened a series of meetings of the Committees of Courses and completed the task of finalisation of syllabus for Classes IX and X. The document containing differentiated syllabus was circulated to the affiliated schools in June, 1984. The Academic Branch brought out ten publications during the year 1983 and 24 during the year 1984, for use both at the Senior and Secondary stages. These publications include support materials to teachers, i.e. Curriculum Guide, Learning Objectives, Sample Question Papers, Marking Schemes and guidelines for science projects etc. Introductory Computer Science, as one of the objectives, was introduced in a few selected schools on an experimental basis. It is also in vocational courses in Horticulture, Domestic Science, Carpentry and Fabrication, Technology. It would also be desirable to have introduced from the academic session 1985-86. The CBSE has also undertaken the preparation of a book on Management Education which is expected to be finalised by December, 1984 and which will provide enrichment to the curriculum. The Chairman appreciated the efforts made by the Committees of Courses of different subjects, by the Academic Branch and particularly of Dr. K.D. Sharma, Director (Academic) for bringing out so many useful materials for teachers and students of the CBSE schools in a very short time.

#### ADMINISTRATION

The Chairman informed the members that admit cards for the examinations of 1985 are being computerised which will give full information about the subjects offered by the candidates and the dates on which he/she has to appear at the examination. This system is aimed at removing clerical errors in allotting roll numbers to the candidates.

The procedure for storage of question papers in the rationalised banks is being rationalised and efforts are being made to provide facility for storage of question papers in a bank nearest to the examination centre. The Chairman further informed that the Board is proposing to hold both All India Secondary (Class X) and All India Senior School Certificate Examination (Class XII) simultaneously in the coming session, so as to ensure that the answer scripts are despatched by the Centre Superintendents on the same day rather than on the next day.

The time table will be drawn out in such a way that subjects with high density of candidates in the Senior Secondary will be paired with those subjects in the Secondary with a low density. He further informed the House that this year the Board introduced a second computer to independently process the results, instead of doing this manually, as before. Comparison of the two computer processed results showed that cases for reconciliation were greatly reduced and time saved in the declaration of results. Centralised evaluation, which was introduced for the Senior Secondary Examinations for the main examinations, was also done for the Compartmental Examinations of the Senior Secondary so that results were declared simultaneously in advance. To further improve objectivity in marking, the Board is planning to conduct orientation programmes for examiners, to begin with in English.

#### MANAGEMENT

The Chairman informed the members of the meeting that the Education Secretary in her capacity as the Controlling Authority of the CBSE approved allocation of work among the officers of

and members of the Controlling Authority, i.e. Secretary, Controller of Examinations, Director (Academics) and Director (Technical). Standing Orders giving details of the specifications of jobs, functions and responsibilities and schedule of work and targets for completion of jobs of various sections were prepared and those were being further rationalised and updated to make operations more efficient.

The Chairman was glad to inform the House that rapid progress has been made towards construction of our multi-story building at Front Vihar to accommodate the CBSE office. The Board is happy to have the services of Sri C.S. Chandrasekhar, retired Chief Planner, Govt. of India and ex-Director, Council of Planning and Architecture as Consulting Advisor. A Technical Committee has been formed to ensure proper check and supervision of construction activities and to give its advice on various aspects of construction. The Education Secretary has also formed a Review Committee at her level for reviewing the progress made in the construction of the building. Sri R.S. Gupta, Secretary, is working very hard on the project and through his efforts and pursuance, a lot of work has been done and much progress made. The Technical Committee had cleared the draft construction agreement with PBOC and preliminary drawings were also approved by the Committee. The block model and drawings of the building were placed in the meeting. As per the present scheduling, it is expected that the CBSE would be able to start construction in January, 1985 and complete the same by April, 1987.

The Board approached the two major banks with which it has dealings namely the Syndicate Bank and Oriental Bank of Commerce for a loan of Rs. 80 lacs for its construction project. In the draft construction agreement with the PBOC, the cost ceiling has been fixed at the rates lower than what the C.D. Thomson, this will effect a significant saving. He further informed that the Building of the Board now presents a cleaner look. Security arrangements were further improved. Filling up of all vacant posts, a number of DFCs and Selection Committee meetings were held and the posts of Asstt. Secretary, Dy. Secretary and Joint Secretary etc. were accordingly filled up.

He also informed the House that Parliamentary Sub Committee on Official Language visited the CBSE to inspect and advise on enhanced use of Hindi in the office of the Board.

Departmental canteens being reactivated. Additional space has been procured to relieve over crowding. The Secretary continued dialogue with the employees for working out a machinery for redressal of grievances. Several welfare measures were undertaken for the benefit of the employees. A mini trip to Haridwar and study-cum-excursion trips to Goa and Madras were organised. A number of steps were taken for the benefit of the employees which include Rules providing improved medical benefits, higher limits for grant of advances for purchase of conveyance and for purchase of land for constructing residences.

#### OPEN SCHOOL

The Chairman informed that the enrolment of students in the Open School has gone up from 6,600 to 12,000. The expected enrolment for the 1985 examination is 20,000. The first despatch of material along with study guide has been sent to over 5,000 students. The result of April, 1984 examination was declared shortly. 4,295 students appeared at this examination from Open School. The pass percentage varied from 49.2% in Mathematics to 75.2% in Home Science which was very encouraging. The poor pass

571

also introduced the system of Resource-cum-Study Centres. Institutions have so far agreed to fix up their schools as Resource-cum-Study Centres. The new system will help students to avail the facility of face-to-face instruction on a regular basis. The Open School also introduced computer culture in its office and some of the jobs are now being done on a micro computer. The Chairman further informed that besides the annual report, the Open School brought out other new publications like Study Guides, brochure on Resource-cum-Study Centres, Guide for its official work, Guidelines for Evaluators, Office procedures and regulations etc.

The Chairman also brought to the attention of the House certain continuing difficulties that the Board's schools are facing in different parts of the country. These generally fall into two categories :-

- i) Non grant of equivalence to the CBSE +2 examination for purposes of admission to professional colleges and institutions of higher learning. This is true in the case of Punjab University and also of M. Haridwar Board, which insist on successful candidates in CBSE writing another examination in order to make them eligible for entry into professional colleges.
- ii) The second concerns the extreme difficulty faced by schools in obtaining a No Objection Certificate from the State, which is insisted upon by the CBSE before granting affiliation to a school.

The Chairman informed the Members that these matters are being taken up at the high level meetings of the Zonal Councils where the Chief Ministers are present and follow up action is taken later both at the level of Union Government as well as of the Board.

The Chairman expressed his appreciation to the different branches and their Heads in the smooth and efficient functioning of the different branches.

The items on the agenda were then taken up by the Secretary one by one :-

Item-I

To Confirm the minutes of the last meeting of the Governing Body of the Board held on 1st May, 1984

The Minutes were confirmed. With reference to Item 4, of the minutes it was reiterated that Merit List, based on aggregate of marks, would be discontinued from 1985 as was decided four years ago. Instead Merit Lists will be prepared subject wise for all major subjects (500 or more students offering the subject). The members were informed that Merit Certificates to top 1% students will also be awarded by the Board based on the results of 1984 examinations provided the candidates have secured at least 75% marks in the aggregate. The members were further informed that the matter of evolving criteria for award of medals/merit certificates on the basis of subject-wise merit is being considered by the Examination Committee of the Board before taking a final decision.

Item-II

To report follow up action taken on the minutes of the last meeting of the Board

The members desired that the Controlling Authority of the Board may kindly be informed about the strong support of the Governing Body of the CBSE for initiating the project on grant



contingency to some categories of schools and hoped that a decision in the matter would be forthcoming as early as possible.

The members were informed that the problem of CBSE independent schools not being able to participate in various National Games will be taken up along with other or better of an interest in the Conference of Principals of CBSE schools proposed to be held in January 1985.

c) While preparing the Manifesto of Science apparatus, regarding such equipment that is necessary and others that are desirable it was decided that the Board should also provide particulars of well established standard firms from where the equipment could be purchased by the schools.

d) Regarding special teachers for SURV and better attention paid to SURV, the members were informed that the matter will be further discussed in a joint meeting sometime in Nov. 1984.

e) The members were also informed that as far as grant-in-aid to Open School is concerned, the Board has requested the Ministry of Education and Culture to provide grant to the Open School to the extent of actual deficit.

f) As regards non-acceptance by Punjab University of the CBSE certificates for the purposes of admission in various professional courses and issue of HEC to the institutions seeking affiliation with the Board from the State of Punjab, the matter is being pursued with the concerned authorities at a higher level.

To approve the recommendations of the Finance Committee held on 16th October, 1984

After going through the various items of the Finance Committee, including the major item on the Board's budget, it was resolved that the recommendations of the F.C. be approved. Several members brought up the question of strengthening the academic branch suitably, so that the Board can pursue various relevant projects and programmes. The Chairman was surprised to constitute a Committee to explore ways and means of doing this.

To receive a report about the declaration of 1984 examination results

Resolved that the report be recorded.

The meeting then ended with a vote of thanks to the Chair.

sd/-

(S. S. GUPTA)  
SECRETARY

sd/-

(T. V. KUMARIL)  
CHAIRMAN

CENTRAL BOARD OF SECONDARY EDUCATION: NEW DELHI

Minutes of the meeting of the Governing Body of the Board held on 6th May, 1985 at 11.00 a.m. in the Conference Hall of Indian Standard Institute, Manak Bhavan, New Delhi.

PRESENT

- |                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Fr. T.V. Kunnunkal            | Chairman, C.B.S.E. (In the chair)                                    |
| 2. Sh. D.P. Das                  | Vice- Chairman   |
| 3. Sh. D.S. Misra                | Jt. Secretary (A & UT)<br>Ministry of Education                      |
| 4. Maj. Gen. P.D. Sharma         | Director of Army Education   |
| 5. <del>Sh.</del> Mahendra Singh | Dean of Colleges, University of Delhi                                |
| 6. Commdr. Satbir                | Commissioner, Kendriya Vidyalaya Sangathan, New Delhi                |
| 7. Sh. S. Vedantham              | Dy. Education Adviser (Technical),<br>Ministry of Education          |
| 8. Sh. Manmohan Singh            | DPI, UT Chandigarh   |
| 9. Sh. Kalicharan                | Additional Director of Education<br>Delhi Administration             |
| 10. Mrs. K. Ahluwalia            | Additional Director of Education,<br>(Schools), Delhi Administration |
| 11. Prof. (Miss) K. Bose         | Head of Education Department,<br>University of Delhi                 |
| 12. <del>Prof.</del> O.P. Sharma | Principal, College of Art,<br>New Delhi                              |
| 13. Dr. (Miss) S. Anandaramy     | Principal, Lady Irwin College,<br>New Delhi                          |
| 14. Sh. Y.P. Purang              | Asstt. Director of Education,<br>Delhi Administration                |
| 15. Sh. B.K. Sud                 | Principal, Birla Vidya Niketan,<br>Pilani                            |

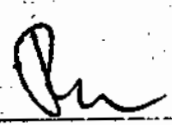
*leg*



- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| 16. Smt. Rajni Kumar         | Principal, Springdales School,<br>New Delhi                                       |
| 17. Dr. H.S. Singha          | Principal, Sh. Guru Harkishan<br>Public School, New Delhi                         |
| 18. Smt. O.K. Ahuja          | Principal, Govt. Girls Sr. Sec.<br>School, Shakurpur, Delhi                       |
| 19. Sh. Gauri Shankar Sharma | Principal, Govt. Boys Sr. Sec.<br>School, Sector-V, R.K.Puram,<br>New Delhi       |
| 20. Sh. N.S. Sethi           | Principal, Dhanpatmal Virmani Sr.<br>Sec. School, Delhi                           |
| 21. Mrs. Iqbal Kaur          | Headmistress, Govt. Girls High<br>School, Dhanas, Chandigarh                      |
| 22. Sh. H.R. Sharma          | Director, Open School, <del>New Delhi</del><br>(Special invitee)                  |
| 23. Sh. S.C. Gupta           | Controller of Examinations<br>C.B.S.E., <del>New Delhi</del><br>(Special invitee) |
| 24. Dr. K.D. Sharma          | Director, Academic, C.B.S.E.,<br><del>New Delhi</del><br>(Special invitee)        |
| 25. Sh. R.S. Gupta           | Secretary C.B.S.E., <del>New Delhi</del> (Secy)                                   |

The following Officers of the Board were also present:

- |                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| 1. Sh. R.C. Gupta     | Joint Secretary (Affiliation)<br>C.B.S.E., New Delhi  |
| 2. Sh. O.P. Mudgal    | Dy. Secretary (Co.ordination)<br>C.B.S.E., New Delhi  |
| 3. Sh. D. R. Nangia   | Dy. Secretary (Delhi Scheme)<br>C.B.S.E., New Delhi   |
| 4. Sh. B.R. Gupta     | Dy. Secretary (A/cs & Admn.)<br>C.B.S.E., New Delhi   |
| 5. Sh. A.D. Sachdev   | Dy. Secretary (A.I. Exams.)<br>C.B.S.E., New Delhi    |
| 6. Sh. Jitender Singh | Dy. Director (Open School),<br>New Delhi              |
| 7. Sh. Jai Bhagwan    | Asstt. Secretary (Affiliation)<br>C.B.S.E., New Delhi |



The following members regretted their inability to attend the meeting due to pre-occupation.

1. Sh. Kanwal Sud Principal, Dayanand Model School, Jullundhar
2. Prof. T. Vasudev Vice-Chancellor, Kakitaya University, Warangal
3. Sh. M.P. Chhaya Principal, Bhartiya Vidya Bhavan, New Delhi
4. Prof.S.V. Chittibabu Vice-Chancellor, Annamalaya University, Madras
5. Prof. P.C. Malhotra Director, N.C.E.R.T, New Delhi
6. Sh. S.R. Das Headmaster, Lawrence School, Sanawar
7. Sh. M.K. Apte Principal, Govt. Hr. Sec.School, Goa

The following member <sup>did</sup> also not attend the meeting:

1. Sh. R.S. Chari Secretary of Education, Andaman & Nicobar Islands
2. *Sec. S. K. Gupta* Director of Public Instruction, Arunachal Pradesh
3. Shri K.S. Bhargava Dy. Director of Education, Delhi Administration
4. Dr. B.S. Ghosal Dy. Director, Directorate of Health Services
5. Sh. L.S. Narayanan Financial Adviser, Ministry of Education
6. Prof. Ali Ashraf Vice-Chancellor, Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
7. Dr. H.P. Rajguru Principal, Kendriya Vidyalaya, Dewas
8. Sh. O.P. Borthakar Principal, Govt. Sr. Sec. School, Itanagar
9. Sh. B.T. Nagrani Secretary & Director, Institution of Engineers
10. Dr. R.R. Prashed Asstt. Director, General, I.C.A.R.
11. Dr. P.S. Jain Secretary, Medical Council of India
12. *Sh. H.P. Nanda* Managing Director, Escorts Ltd., Faridabad

Before the start of the meeting the Chairman informed the members about the sad demise of Prof. P.C. Mukherjee, Pro Vice-Chancellor, University of Delhi, who was a member of the Governing Body. The Chairman appreciated the services rendered by Prof. P.C. Mukherjee for the cause of education and requested the members to observe two minutes silence and pray to God for the departed soul.

The Chairman then welcomed the members to the meeting. Before taking-up <sup>the</sup> agenda, he informed the House about the new members and out-going members. He extended a warm welcome to the new members and expressed Board's appreciation to the out-going members for their contribution in the deliberations during the meetings.

#### New Members

- |                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| 1. Shri L.S. Narayanan | Financial Adviser<br>Ministry of Education                      |
| 2. Prof. Ali Ashraf    | Vice- Chancellor<br>Jamia Milia Islamia, New Deh                |
| 3. Sh. Kanwal Sud      | Principal, Dayanand Model<br>School, Jullundhar<br>(re-elected) |

#### Out-going members

- |                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| 1. Sh. Manmohan Singh | Financial Adviser<br>Ministry of Education |
| 2. Prof. R.C. Paul    | Vice-Chancellor,<br>Punjab University      |

The Chairman then gave a brief report about the important activities of the Board <sup>department-wise</sup> ~~in its various departments~~ since the holding of the last meeting of the Governing Body on 30th October, 1984.

132

1 5 1 1

EXAMINATION BRANCH

577

The Chairman informed that 1985 examinations were conducted smoothly and fairly. There were 647 centres for the All India Scheme Examination including 48 centres outside the country. For Delhi Scheme there were 448 centres in the UT of Delhi. He informed the House that this year the admission card alongwith the date and time of the examination for each individual candidate was got computerised and this was welcomed by the schools. The attendance sheet was also computerised and it indicated the papers offered by each examinee. He informed the members that this process will eliminate the likelihood of an examinee appearing at a wrong paper or wrong course. He informed the members that the Board intends improving the quality of marking by making evaluation more objective. ~~As an effort towards this, the Chairman stated that 600 examiners for English Core were given a re-orientation course this year and those who were not found upto the standard were dropped. The quality of question papers has already improved and the marking has also become objective and fair due the centralised evaluation at the Sr. Sec. stage.~~ As an effort towards this, the Chairman stated that 600 examiners for English Core were given a re-orientation course this year and those who were not found upto the standard were dropped. The quality of question papers has already improved and the marking has also become objective and fair due the centralised evaluation at the Sr. Sec. stage. He hoped that this year also results would be declared early as was done last year. About future plans he informed ~~that~~ <sup>the</sup> House that in order to make evaluation more objective, a phased programme to train the prospective examiners will be undertaken jointly by the Examination and Academic Branches. He congratulated the Examination Branch for this endeavour and hoped that the process of improvement will continue.

A

ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

578

The Chairman informed the members that with the zeal and organisational capabilities of the Secretary, the administration in the Board has become very smooth and efficient. A new look has been given to the building at J.P. Estate. The building now looks neat, clean and tidy. <sup>A spacious accommodation</sup> ~~the~~ reception has been provided for the general public. Marks & Migration branch, which attracts a large number of persons from outside, has been shifted to a ~~separate room on~~ the ground floor. A canteen has also been started at ground floor to look after staff requirements. This has improved the work environment in the Central Board of Secondary Education.

As regards building of the Board, he informed that considerable progress has been made in this direction. It is now planned to prepare detailed drawings for submission to the Delhi Urban Arts Commission through D.D.A. He hoped that within a few months, it should be possible to break <sup>the</sup> ground and start construction work. NBCC, a Government undertaking has been given contract both for architectural services and construction.

Regarding the staff strength, he informed that a works-study has been given to the Institute of Applied Manpower Research, a Government Institute, and it is hoped that they will start work in June and finish it within 3-4 months. On receipt of its recommendations only, lasting changes in staff strength would be proposed. Meanwhile some minimum essential posts were proposed to be created.

The Chairman informed the house that several staff welfare measures were undertaken during the past 6 months and several hundreds hours were spent on dialogue with the staff representatives. This led to periods of smooth functioning in the Board, on account of which many useful works were done. He also informed that another dialogue with the staff will be held on 9th May, 1985 in open welfare meeting. He <sup>however,</sup> went on to say that, ~~however,~~ there were still some employees, who were not taking constructive approach and threatened mass Casual Leave on 7.5.1985 and general strike from 13.5.1985. He was confident that this would be tackled firmly.

The Chairman informed that the Board offices were scattered at various places as it had not been able to construct its own building up-till-now. The Open School was being shifted to Wazirpur Industrial Area, Ring Road and the paper godown and Publications stores of CBSE have been shifted to DSJDC Godowns, Ashok Vihar, New Delhi.

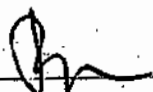
1 : 7 : 1

134

S 75

The Chairman informed that some unscrupulous persons had unauthorisedly printed Board's Hindi text-books in 1984. The Secretary succeeded in initiating legal proceedings against such persons in the court of law. On warrants issued from courts, substantial number of pirated text books were seized by Police and further legal action against the culprits is being taken.

He stated that a Schedule Castes Cell has been setup in the CBSE as per Government rules <sup>He was further</sup> and that the administration continued to do very good work in various fields.



135  
580

[ 1 8 ]

ACADEMIC BRANCH

The Chairman informed the House that the Academic Branch had been very active during these months and Dr. E.P. Sharma, Director (Academic) with a small team has done a lot of things with the help of the members of the committee of courses and other agencies. Four textual materials for class IXth were prepared; several follow-up actions were taken; learning objectives and curriculum guides were prepared and published; and sample question papers were got prepared and published for the guidance of the students in addition to the Examiners Reports for the guidance of the teachers. Special efforts were made to reach the teachers. Their response was entirely positive. Parents and students also responded entirely positive on the curriculum guides.

A Computer Science introduction Course had been devised. This would be introduced in several schools and might end the commercialisation of computer training, which had become so common. It will be a normative training in the first round. Springdales School has offered its services for imparting the training and proper training in computer science course will be imparted by ~~properly~~<sup>experienced</sup> trained personnel.

A lot of progress has been made to cover more schools for vocational education. Hundred schools for imparting vocational courses have ~~been~~<sup>been</sup> identified within 2 years. These courses will be introduced in the schools during 1985-86 and 1986-87 sessions. For this purpose a number of meetings were held with the authorities of the State and Principals of schools at Madras, Chandigarh, Bokaro and Sikkim. Concrete decisions were taken at these meetings.

The first Meet of CBSE Principals ~~was~~<sup>was</sup> organised at Madras from 17-19th February, 1985. In this Meet various problems of CB SE schools were discussed specially with regard to basic service conditions, linkage, striving for standards, role of principals etc. The course for Principals on Modern Management Techniques was held at \_\_\_\_\_. This type of course will be immensely beneficial especially to the younger Principals.

OPEN SCHOOL

The Open School which was started with the blessings of the Ministry of Education in 1979, with ~~more~~<sup>less than</sup> 1700 students in 1981 now has 18,000 students on its rolls. At present the Open School offers courses for secondary stage only. The Ministry of Education has financed the Open School and it is now getting grant-in-aid from the consolidated fund of India. Not only this, the Government after seeing ~~the~~<sup>the</sup> success of the Open School has taken a policy decision to include it in 7th Five-Year Plan. The Open School will open another channel for learning and help in universalisation of Education.

To give better guidance to the students, eleven schools in Delhi were identified as Resource and Study centres. These schools were generous in offering their services to their teachers and other facilities for running the Resources and Study centres. Efforts are being made to start such centres outside Delhi also. This will definitely improve the results of the Open School. The Chairman thanked the schools which are helping the Board in this project and are also sponsoring candidates for Open School. The Chairman congratulated the Open School for the great strides made in the field. The Open School has also brought out an attractive large number of study and other support material (170 in all). He informed the House that there was a proposal to start plus two stage also in Open School.

#### AFFILIATION

The Chairman informed that there is an increasing demand of schools affiliated with the CBSE. He said that more than 150 schools were added in the list since the last meeting and hope that by the end of this year the total number of schools, which is now 1923 will reach 2,000. He said that a Directory of Schools under All India scheme other than Kendriya Vidyalayas has been published which includes a lot of information about the affiliated schools. For Kendriya Vidyalayas and Government and Government aided schools of Delhi, he informed, the concerned authorities have been requested to let the Board know whether they are interested in the publication of such Directory for their schools. The affiliation branch did good work during the period under report.

As regards the supervision of the schools, the Chairman informed that we endeavour to inspect every school every three years in administrative as well as academic spheres. The agenda was then taken up.

#### ITEM NO. I

To consider the minutes of the last meeting of the Governing Body of the Board held on 30th October, 1984?

The minutes of the last meeting held on 30th October, 1984 were confirmed.

#### ITEM NO. II

To report follow up action taken on the minutes of the last meeting of the Board.

- 1) Follow up for giving equal opportunities to CBSE Candidates in the sport events.

The members were of the opinion that possibility to declare the Board's schools as a State be explored from the Ministry of Sports or the Schools Games Federation of India. Before <sup>submitting the</sup> ~~submitting~~

*matter with the Ministry of Sports or the Schools Games Federation,*



137  
582

1 : 10 : 1

For this purpose, it should be ascertained from affiliated schools/<sup>and State Education Directorate</sup> if state was willing to permit CBSE schools participation in the games at District/State level. Only when the States express their inability <sup>to do</sup> should this matter be taken up with the Ministry of Sports or schools games Federation. <sup>Such an arrangement with</sup> ~~This will~~ help the students studying in CBSE schools to get concessions available to sports men in addition to increasing their skills in various sports.

- ii) Convene a joint meeting involving CBSE and KVS for resolving difficulties relating to SUPW.

It was desired that the SUPW programme should be given proper guidelines. The Chairman informed that by July normative guidelines for Academic and Administrative inspection will be developed and this aspect will be taken care of at the time of inspection. In these guidelines the flexibility and objectives of SUPW will be included for the guidance of the inspection team. The schools will also be provided with this material.

Action taken for other matters has given in the Ann. B of the agenda were recorded.

#### ITEM NO. III

To consider recommendations of the meeting of the Examination Committee of the Board held on 25th January, 1985 (Annexure-C) and recommendations of the working group constituted by the Chairman regarding award of merit certificates (Annexure-D)

Recommendations of the Examination Committee held on 25th Jan. 1985 and the Working Group constituted by the Chairman regarding award of merit certificates were approved with the following <sup>additional</sup> recommendations:-

- i) Medals will be awarded to the toppers of subjects only.
- ii) ~~The certificates awarded for merit positions should be consolidated in case one/~~ <sup>The students get</sup> ~~gave~~ merit position in more than one subject, <sup>and be issued one consolidated certificate instead of separate certificates for each subject</sup>
- iii) Subject psychology be included in the subjects given under Item-5 of the minutes of the Examination Committee for providing internal examiners in practicals at the Sr. Secondary stage.

Some of the members desired that a Dy. <sup>Examination</sup> Supdt. be appointed at the Delhi Secondary and Senior Secondary Examinations also. It was resolved that a Dy. <sup>Exam.</sup> Superintendent be provided if the number of examiners is more than 200. <sup>By the Examiners Examined by the Examination Committee</sup>

Some of the members wanted an increase in the rates of remuneration payable to invigilators. It was resolved that the

583

*The Examination*  
 matter be referred to a Committee, which may consider the whole question of rates ~~for centre staff~~ *of remuneration*.

Some of the members pointed out that due to introduction of examinations in all the four classes i.e. IXth, Xth, XIth & XIIth the system has become examination oriented and great harm is being done to general education; academic work is suffering in the schools; and there is a dislocation of work when the teachers are required to attend the central evaluation, thus disrupting the <sup>school</sup> work. It was pointed out that in this manner two months out of 6-7 months are <sup>dedicated to examination</sup> ~~wasted~~. It was desired that the IXth & XIth examination question papers be left to schools, who may conduct examination according to their convenience.

*Secondary and Senior Secondary*  
 The Chairman informed that since Xth & XIIth examinations are based on the courses meant for class Xth & XIIth only and ~~are for two years each and have been prescribed after one year of study. For the 12th class the Board has to continue the portion meant for class XIth & XIIth is not included in the final examination, it was necessary to continue the supply of examination and to maintain quality. This is based on the earlier question papers for classes IXth & XIth by the Board. However, to remove the difficulties of some schools, there will be two sets of question papers one for March Exam, and the other for April Exam, and the schools may opt any out of the two examinations according to its convenience.~~

One of the members was for the total abolition of examinations because of the several difficulties. The house heard <sup>the</sup> views of various members patiently and then resolved that this drastic step was not possible under the present system of examination <sup>obtaining</sup> through-out the country.

#### ITEM NO. IV

To consider the recommendations of the meeting of Affiliation Committee of the Board held on 25th February, 1985.

The recommendations of the Affiliation Committee held on 25th February, 1985 were approved. Some members, however, pointed out that several schools <sup>were</sup> ~~are~~ not adhering to the basic conditions of the Board with regard to payment of salaries, conditions of service of teachers, class room facilities, laboratory facilities, library facilities, and playground facilities etc.

It was resolved that for the supervision of schools, both academic and administrative, a set of normative guidelines for the schools and the Inspection Committee be prepared and their implementation be watched vigourously.

Alongwith this item, letter dated 1st May, 1985 from Shri D.S. Misra, Joint Secretary (Admin / UT), Ministry of Education about the CBSE's responsibility for implementation of conditions of affiliation as per its rules was also circulated and discussed in the meeting.

The Chairman assured that the Board was not ~~to~~ <sup>not passing on</sup> its responsibility to the Ministry of Education <sup>in the State</sup> and ~~would~~ <sup>intends to</sup> take necessary action as per its rules for affiliation to enforce essential conditions of affiliation ~~/continuance~~ <sup>of affiliation</sup>. It was also suggested that a certificate to the effect that the applicant school authorities would ~~be bound~~ abide by the rules of affiliation of CBSE strictly, and in case of failure to do so the school ~~could~~ be dis-affiliated, should be obtained from the applicant school authorities at the time of grant of affiliation. The Chairman agreed to examine the suggestion.

Shri D.S. Misra expressed <sup>satisfaction on the steps being</sup> ~~happiness about~~ the assurance ~~given in the meeting.~~ <sup>Exhibited by the Board</sup>

#### Item V

To consider recommendations of the meeting of the Finance Committee of the Board held on 30th April, 1985.

Resolved that the recommendations of the Finance Committee held on 30th April, 1985 be approved.

#### Item VI

To consider recommendations made by the Advisory Committee of Open School at its meeting held on 23rd March, 1985.

Some of the members pointed out that for drop-outs also there is a condition that they must have passed class V in a school. ~~Some members of the Board were of the opinion~~ <sup>They felt</sup> that with this condition, the Open School does not really remain open as is indicated by its name. It was suggested that the Open School may prescribe some <sup>Entry behaviour</sup> ~~competency~~ test and no certification should be necessary for admission to Open School. For out-<sup>side schools</sup> ~~side schools~~ <sup>applicant outside schools</sup> this test may be given by the CBSE schools <sup>so</sup> that the applicants are not required to personally visit the Open School and stay in Delhi for the test and other formalities. The Chairman assured the members to examine this matter by placing it before the Advisory Committee of the Open School.

With these observations, the recommendations of the Advisory Committee of the Open School at its meeting held on 23rd March, 1985 were approved.

#### Item VII

To-opt three educationists on the Governing Body of the

Board under clause (xx) of the Constitution of the Board.

Some of the members <sup>wanted to object</sup> desired that they have not been <sup>for complying members</sup> given sufficient time to suggest some names and place their bio-datas in the meeting. It was, therefore, resolved that the decision on this item may be <sup>postponed</sup> withheld and Members may be requested to send names with bio-data before the item is brought in the next meeting.

Item VIII

To receive and approve the annual report of the Board for the year ending 30th September, 1984.

Resolved that the Annual Report of the Board be adopted. However, members desired that the Report be sent atleast a week in advance so that it could be gone through by the members before coming to the meeting.

Item IX

To receive and approve the Annual Report of the Open School for the year ending 30th September, 1984.

It was observed that the Annual Report of the Open School <sup>should contain</sup> does not indicate the background of its formation and its functions. Hence it was felt that the Annual Report was not complete without this basic information.

It was resolved that this basic information <sup>have</sup> should be added in the beginning <sup>of the</sup> <sup>discussions</sup> of the various activities of the Open School during the year given in the Annual Report and it may be re-

written. <sup>and</sup> During the period under report. <sup>and then discuss</sup> With these observations, the Report was adopted.

Some of the members suggested that in Open School also there should be one paper for each subject instead of two like Secondary and Senior Secondary Examinations of the Board. There was a lot of discussion on this point. It was resolved that the whole question of prescribing papers for each subject and the pass criteria be placed before the <sup>Advisory</sup> Committee and it may give its recommendations within 6 weeks.

ADDITIONAL ITEM

To report action taken by the Board about the unified course in classes IX & X. The Director (Acad) informed that from the academic session the differentiation of courses 'A' & 'B' has been removed in Science and Mathematics and a unified course has been introduced instead of 'A' & 'B' in Science and Mathematics for classes IX & X.

Resolved that the report be recorded.

In further  
no separate  
reply by  
Sgt. S

141  
14 586  
The Director (Academic) informed about the new books in Hindi Core and Hindi Elective for class XI by the NCERT..

Resolved that the report be recorded.

2 The meeting then ended with a vote of thanks to the Chair

(P.S. GUPTA)

(T.V. KUNNURKAL)

CENTRAL BOARD OF SECONDARY EDUCATION: NEW DELHI

142

Minutes of the Special General Meeting of the Board to consider proposed amendments in the Constitution and Rules and Regulations of the Board held at 10.30 a.m. on 17th October, 1966 in the Conference Hall of the Indian Institute of Public Administration, P.M. Estate, New Delhi - 110 002.

587

P R E S E N T

1. Fr. T.V. Kunnunkal,  
Chairman,  
C.B.S.E. Chairman
2. Maj. General P.D. Sharma,  
Director of Army Education,  
Army Head Quarters,  
DHQ, New Delhi - 110011.
3. Sh. Mohinder Singh,  
Dean of Colleges,  
Delhi University,  
Delhi - 110 007.
4. Sh. Man Mohan Singh,  
Director of Public Instruction,  
Sector-9, Chandigarh Administration,  
Chandigarh - 160 014.
5. Mrs. K. Ahluwalia,  
Addl. Director of Education (Schools),  
Dte. of Education, Old Sectt.,  
Delhi - 110 054.
6. Mrs. D.R. Unithan,  
Principal,  
State Institute of Education,  
Roop Nagar,  
Delhi - 110 007.
7. Sh. M. Lakshminarayana,  
Deputy Secretary, -  
Ministry of Human Resource Development,  
Department of Education, Shastri Bhawan,  
New Delhi - 110 001.
8. Prof. S.N. Maheshwari,  
I.I.T., Hauz Khas,  
New Delhi - 110 016.
9. Dr. A.K. Majumdar,  
Director,  
Board of Institute of Chartered  
Accountants, Bhadur Shah Zafar Marg,  
New Delhi - 110 002.

Contd.....2/-.

10. Dr. Rajamal Devadas,  
Hon. Director,  
Sr. Avinashlingam College of  
Home Science,  
Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu(641046)
11. Sh. B.K. Sood,  
Principal,  
Birla Public School,  
Pilani (Rajasthan)- 333 031.
12. Miss Kamla Kapoor,  
Principal,  
Govt. Girls Sr.Sec.School,  
Brahmpuri, Delhi - 110053.
13. Dr. J.M. Mahajan,  
Principal,  
Govt. Boys Sr.Sec.School, . . .,  
Laxmi Bai Nagar New Delhi - 110 023 .
14. Sh. N.S. Sethi,  
Principal,  
Dhanpat Mal Virmani Sr.Sec.School,  
Roop Nagar, Delhi - 110 007.
15. Sh. R.S. Vashistha,  
Principal,  
Govt. Boys Sr.Sec.School,  
Saraswati Vihar, Delhi - 110 034.
16. Mrs. Iqbal Kaur,  
Govt. Model Middle School,  
Sector - 38 ,  
Chandigarh.
17. Sh. M.K. Apte,  
Principal,  
Govt. Hr.Sec.School,  
Lyceum Square, Altinho,  
Panaji - 403 001 (GOA).
18. Sh. M.L. Dabbar,  
Principal,  
Senior Navyug School,  
I-Avenue, Sarojini Nagar,  
New Delhi - 110 023.
19. Smt. Vibha Parthasarathi,  
Sardar Patel School,  
Lodhi Estate,  
New Delhi - 110 003.
20. Ms. Radhika Herzberger,  
Rishi Valley School,  
House Borough Hills,  
Rishi Valley,  
Chittor Distt.,  
Andhra Pradesh.

21. Shri R.S. Gupta,  
Secretary,  
C.B.S.E.

Secretary

22. Shri H.B. Sharma,  
Director,  
Open School, C.B.S.E.

Special Officer

23. Shri S.C. Gupta,  
Controller of Examinations,  
C.B.S.E.

"

24. Dr. K.D. Sharma,  
Director (Academic)  
C.B.S.E.

"

Prof. G.N. Reddy, Prof. S.V. Chittibabu,  
Prof. S. Krishnaswamy, Shri C. Wolflang, Dr. R.C. Sharma,  
Shri Keshav Kothari, Wing Comdr. Jordan and Shri S.R.  
Das had regretted their inability to attend the meeting.

S/Sr. S. Chari, S.K. Gupta, Kalicharan, S.N.  
Chakarborty, D.C. Ghosal, A.K. Jalaluddin, S.P. Tuli,  
Prof. A.N. Kaul, Shri Kanwal Sud, Shri L.C. Dhatt, Dr.  
(Miss) K. Dose, Dr. C.R. Prasad, Dr. Mira Shiva also  
could not attend the meeting.

At the outset, the Chairman informed the  
members that as per clause 21 of the existing Manual  
of the Board any amendment in the Constitution of  
the Board can be approved only when it is agreed to  
by atleast 2/3rd of the members of the Governing  
Body present in person or by proxy and that only  
one member, Shri S.R. Das had agreed to the proposed  
amendment with some observations and the remaining  
members present were only 20 as against atleast  
27 required for approval of the proposal (the Board  
has 41 members of the Governing Body in all), though  
the quorum was complete and the amendments could be  
discussed.

Contd.....4/-.



After a brief discussion, it was unanimously resolved that all the amendments should first be examined thoroughly by a Working Group and then brought before the Special General Meeting of the Board. The following Working Group was constituted unanimously.

1. Chairman, CBSE.
2. Secretary, CBSE.
3. Prof. Mohinder Singh.
4. Commissioner, KVS.
5. Shri M. Lakshminarayana.
6. Shri S.P. Tuli.
7. Mrs. K. Ahluwalia.
8. Mrs. Vibha Parthasarathi.
9. Shri R.S. Vashista.

The meeting then ended with a vote of thanks to the Chair.

Sd/-  
SECRETARY

Sd/-  
CHAIRMAN

CENTRAL BOARD OF SECONDARY EDUCATION : NEW DELHI

Minutes of the meeting of the Governing Body of the Board held on 23rd December, 1986 at 11.00 a.m. in the Conference Hall of the Indian Medical Association, Indraprastha Ward, New Delhi - 110 002.

P R E S E N T

1. Fr. T.V. Kunnunkal - Chairman
2. Dr. A.K. Jalaluddin
3. Dr. B.R. Goyal
4. Sh. S.P. Tuli
5. Maj. General P.D. Sharma
6. Prof. A.N. Kaul
7. Dr. R.C. Sharma
8. Sh. Man Mohan Singh
9. Mrs. D.R. Unithan
10. Dr. K.B. Sharma - in place of Dr. B.S. Ghosal.
11. Sh. S.P. Bakshi
12. Miss Kamla Kapoor
13. Sh. N.S. Sethi
14. Dr. J.M. Mahajan
15. Sh. R.S. Vashishta
16. Mrs. Iqbal Kaur
17. Sh. M.K. Arto
18. Sh. M.L. Babbar
19. Sh. B.K. Sood
20. Sh. R.S. Gupta

Secretary

Special Invitees:

1. Sh. H.R. Sharma - Director (Open School)
2. Sh. S.C. Gupta - Controller of Examinations
3. Dr. K.D. Sharma - Director (Academic)

The following officers of the Board were also present in the meeting:

1. Sh. R.C. Gupta - Joint Secretary (Affiliation) CBSE, New Delhi.
2. Sh. G. Balasubramanian - Joint Secretary (Examinations) CBSE, New Delhi.
3. Sh. H.R. Gupta - Joint Director, Open School Delhi.
4. Sh. O.P. Mudgal - Dy. Secretary (Coordination), CBSE, New Delhi.

Contd.....2/-

- 147.
- 592
5. Sh. E.R. Gupta Dy. Secretary (General)  
CBSE, New Delhi.
  6. Sh. R.N. Iyer Dy. Secretary (Personnel),  
CBSE, New Delhi.
  7. Sh. A.D. Sachdev Dy. Secretary (A.I. Exams.)  
CBSE, New Delhi.
  8. Sh. B.M. Gupta Analyst-cum-Programmer, CBSE,  
New Delhi.
  9. Sh. K.K. Verma Deputy Secretary (Vig.)  
CBSE, New Delhi.
  10. Sh. S.S. Sangal Education Officer,  
CBSE, New Delhi.
  11. Sh. V.B. Krishna Education Officer,  
CBSE, New Delhi.

The following members regretted their inability to attend the meeting:-

1. Shri A.K. Majumdar
2. Prof. S.V. Chittibabu
3. Shri C. Wolflang
4. Dr. V.N. Bhave
5. Smt. Vibha Parthasarthy
6. Dr. Mira Shiva
7. Miss. Radhika Herzberger
8. Shri Kanwal Sud
9. Dr. Rajamal Devadas

The following members could not attend the meeting:

1. Secretary (Education), A & N Islands
2. Shri S.K. Gupta
3. Mrs. K. Ahluwalia
4. Shri Kalicharan
5. Shri S.N. Chakraborti
6. Prof. Mohinder Singh
7. Prof. S. Krishnaswamy
8. Prof. G.N. Reddy
9. Wing Comdr. Jordan
10. Prof. S. Shukla
11. Prof. S.N. Maheswari
12. Dr. C.R. Prasad
13. Shri Keshav Kothari

Contd.....3/-.

The Chairman extended a warm welcome to the members. He extended a special welcome to the newly nominated members:-

1. Prof. S. Krishnaswamy  
Vice Chancellor  
Madurai Kamaraj University  
Madurai
2. Prof. G.N. Reddy  
Vice Chancellor  
Srivenkateswara University  
Tirupati
3. Dr. V.N. Bhawe  
Principal  
Vikas Vidyalaya,  
Ranchi
4. Shri S.P. Bakshi  
Principal  
Modern School  
New Delhi
5. Dr. S. Shukla  
Head, Deptt. of Education  
Delhi University
6. Dr. B.R. Goyal  
Deputy Educational Adviser,  
Deptt. of Education  
Ministry of Human Resource  
Development,  
Shastri Bhawan  
New Delhi

Nominated by  
Association of  
Indian Universities.

Nominated by  
IPSC

Ex-Officio in place  
of Dr. K. Bose

Ex-Officio in place  
of Sh. M. Lakshminarayana

Out of the newly nominated members, only two members, Dr. B.R. Goyal and Shri S.P. Bakshi, were present at the meeting. The Chairman introduced them to the House.

The Chairman then read out the names of outgoing members-given below and expressed Board's appreciation for their contribution in the deliberations during the various meetings of the Governing Body:-

1. Prof. Ali Ashraf  
Vice Chancellor  
Jamia Millia Islamia  
Jamia Nagar  
New Delhi - 110020
2. Prof. T. Vasudev  
Vice Chancellor  
K. Kitiya University  
Warangal, (A.P.)-506 006
3. Shri B.K. Sood  
Principal,  
Birla Public School  
Pilani

Two other members nominated by Association of Indian Universities on expiry of their term.

Two other Principals nominated by IPSC on expiry of their term.

Contd.....

Principal  
Lawrence School  
Sanawar

5. Dr. Miss K. Rose  
Head, Deptt. of Education  
Delhi University  
Delhi  
Prof. Shukla took over  
as Head in her place.
6. Shri L.C. Bhatt  
Ex-Principal,  
Govt. Hr. Sec. School  
Doimukh, Arunachal Pradesh  
Promoted as Jt. Director  
of Education hence no  
more Principal of an  
affiliated school.
7. Shri M. Lakshminarayana, D.S.(UT)  
Deptt. of Education  
Ministry of Human Resource  
Development,  
Shastri Bhavan,  
New Delhi.  
Since transferred to  
Deptt. of Culture as  
Director.

He informed the House that a letter of appreciation will be sent to each of the out-going members for the services rendered to the Board during their tenure of membership. He then informed the House that the meeting fixed on 2nd December, 1986 could not be held due to circumstances beyond control and regretted any inconvenience caused to the members on this account. He then gave a brief account of important activities of the Board since the last meeting of the Governing Body held on 7th January, 1986.

#### ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

##### Building Project

The Chairman informed that the work on the Project started in January, 1986 and by the time of the meeting two basements, one mezzanine floor and roofs on eight storeys of the building have already been laid. Three more floors are to be constructed. He was glad to inform the House that the work is going ahead of schedule and it will be possible to complete the 11-storey structure by 15th February, 1987. He hoped that the whole project will be completed before the scheduled date which has been fixed on 3rd April, 1988. As regards expenditure, so far a sum of Rs.150 lakhs has been spent and the total cost is expected to be Rs.450 lakhs.

Contd.....5/-.

The Syndicate Bank has agreed for a loan of Rs.200 lakhs. He appreciated the remarkable achievement on the project by the constant and untiring efforts of the Secretary, assisted by the Building Committee, and through the cooperation of the NECC.

#### Flats for Staff

He informed the House that the Board has done well in getting 48 LIG Flats, 58 MIG Flats and 3 HIG Flats from the Ghaziabad Development Authority in Brij Vihar which is just 6 kms. from the Multi-Storeyed Office Building under construction. 48 LIG Flats are to be soon handed over to the Board and the rules for allotment of the Flats are under formation.

#### Strengthening of Ajmer Office

He informed the House that the Board already has its office at Ajmer and Regional Offices at Madras and Guwahati. The Ajmer Office hitherto managed by a Senior Clerk has been provided with an Assistant Secretary. This would cut down the time taken in the issue of duplicate certificates. Now the Assistant Secretary issues these documents from there itself.

#### Extension of Tenure of the Controller of Examinations and Director (Academic)

The Controlling Authority has extended the tenure of the Controller of Examinations and Director (Academic).

Contd.....6/-.

Staff Welfare

596 The Chairman stated that bonus has been paid to the CBSE employees and the recommendations of IVth Pay Commission are also being made applicable. Excursion-cum-educational tours were arranged for the CBSE staff and their families for visits to places like Madras, Kanayakumari, Bangalore, Mysore, Dooty and Darjeeling in lieu of LTC. A number of orientation/training programmes were arranged for various officers and employees of the CBSE.

Merit Scholarships

He informed that the award of merit scholarships of 1986 examinations will be finalised by the end of December 1986 and that merit certificates to the top 1% candidates for each subject have already been issued for 1986 examinations.

Availability of Text Books

Necessary planning has been made to ensure availability of CBSE text-books for the academic session 1987-88 before time.

Audit

The Audit of the accounts of CBSE for the year 1984-85 was conducted by the Director of Audit, Central Revenues, New Delhi and its report has indicated that the CBSE accounts are accurate and up-to-date without any serious objections.

Contd.....7/-.

Smooth conducts of 1986 exams and important decisions

The Chairman was happy to inform the House that 1986 Annual and Compartmental examinations were conducted smoothly and results were declared as scheduled. He further informed the House that the Examination Committee has taken a decision that the examinations of classes 9th and 11th may be held by the respective schools and the Board need not supply the question papers w.e.f. 1987 examinations, which is being placed before the House in one of the items.

He further informed that the rules regarding Improvement Examination have also been modified and the Examination Committee has again taken a decision that the candidates appearing for improvement may not be asked to surrender their original certificates as earlier decided. As regards the issue of merit certificates to toppers of each subject, a decision has been taken that all the candidates getting highest marks in each subject will be given merit certificates irrespective of the aggregate.

All-India Pre-Medical and Pre-Dental Entrance Examination

The Chairman mentioned that, as per orders of the Hon. Supreme Court and of the Government, the Board has been entrusted with the responsibility of conducting All India Pre-Medical and Pre-Dental Entrance Examinations by the Union Ministry of Health. The Board has accepted this work as a project and the first examination will be conducted in May, 1987 all over the country. He informed that an Advisory Body is being constituted in this regard.

Contd.....8/-.



Central Evaluation

598

The Chairman expressed his happiness that objectivity and reliability of marking has greatly improved through central evaluation introduced by the Board three years ago and informed that it is being further expanded. Central Evaluation will be made applicable for the All India Secondary Examination in 1987. For Delhi Secondary Examination, the matter was discussed with the Director of Education, Delhi, and it is expected that central evaluation will make a beginning in the Delhi Secondary Examination as well.

Orientation Programmes for Paper Setters and Examiners

The House was told that orientation programmes for training of paper-setters and examiners were held at Guwahati, Bangalore and Madras and the Board is planning to hold such programmes at Delhi and Ghaziabad. He expected that many teachers from different parts of India will thus be able to participate in the Board's evaluation work.

ACADEMIC BRANCHNational Conference of Principals

The Chairman gave a brief account of the resolutions passed at the National Conference of Principals, which was held very successfully from October 4-6, 1986 at Sardar Patel Vidyalaya, Lodhi Estate, New Delhi and was attended by more than 300 Principals of affiliated schools. He informed the House that the Conference has made a number of key decisions for the implementation of New Policy on Education.

The Chairman informed the House that a Task Force has already been set up to implement the several recommendations of the National Conference related to the National Policy on Education. Working Groups have been informed for ensuring time-bound implementation of the decisions.

Revision of Courses

Courses for Physics, Chemistry and Life Sciences for the Sr. Sec. classes have been revised. Drafts of the same have been sent to NCERT for expert comments. He further informed that the Academic Branch has been using the package approach and as such Curriculum Guides, Learning Objectives and Sample Question Papers for almost all the important subjects have been prepared and are made available to schools.

Contd.....9/-

Professional Development of Principals/Teachers

The Academic Branch conducted orientation programmes for professional development of Principals and Teachers in Bihar, Sikkim and Arunachal Pradesh. A & N Islands will also have such a programme shortly. Orientation Programmes for Principals as modern managers were held at Delhi, Bangalore and Jamshedpur. The programme at Delhi was mainly meant for Principals of Government schools of Delhi.

Audio-Visual Education

The Academic Branch has plans to initiate action research in certain subject areas for development of support materials and training kits (video, printed material/audio-visual aids) and for enrichment modules for high achievers. It is also planned to identify need-based vocational courses and have these introduced after proper preparation through competency-based syllabi, appropriate textual materials and provision for on-the-job training so as to facilitate placement on jobs.

AFFILIATION BRANCH

The Chairman stated that the Affiliation Branch received more than 250 applications for fresh affiliation after the last meeting was held. 181 schools were given fresh affiliation. The total number of schools stood at 2239 on the date of the meeting. He further informed that 221 schools were inspected for fresh affiliation/upgradation and that inspection committees for periodic inspection for 172 schools have already been constituted. He further informed the House that a consolidated booklet containing Affiliation Bye-laws

Contd.....10/-.

has been prepared by the Branch which is being vetted by a Working Group constituted for the purpose and its recommendations will be brought before the Board at its next meeting. 600

## OPEN SCHOOL

### Publicity for the Open School

The prospectus and publicity material of the Open School have been made more attractive and simpler in language.

The Chairman informed the House that Open School got needed publicity through a T.V. interview with Mr. H.R. Sharma, Director on 3rd Feb. 1986 through Upgrah Doorshan Kendras. Open School System was highlighted in the interview.

The Chairman informed that there is big jump in the enrolment. It is expected to cross 12,000 during this year. To manage this number, the file of each candidate is being computerised. This will ensure correct despatch of lessons and correctness of cumulative record.

A T.V. documentary on Open School is under preparation. The film will be of about half an hour duration and will highlight the salient features of the Open School in relation to the New Education Policy. It will help encouraging education in rural areas and among disadvantaged sections of the society through Open School System. Shooting for the film has already been completed at Jaipur, Delhi, Sikkim and Rewari.

### Resource-cum-Study-Centres and Accredited Schools.

Some of the good schools affiliated with the Board have been designated as Resource-cum-Study Centres. Prospectus and other materials are available at these centres, which facilitate distribution to the applicants. He informed that 15 such centres are in Delhi and one each at Gangtok, Jaipur, Madras and Port Blair. Personal contact classes are held at these centres regularly. In addition, certain schools are given accreditation, to prepare students for the Open School Examinations.

## Open School Examinations

The Chairman informed that study materials were sent to candidates on time and the examinations were held as per schedule and results declared in good time. He was happy to note that there is improvement in the pass percentage of candidates appearing through the Open School. He further informed the House that there are 14 different subjects available with the Open School and two more courses are under preparation.

### Staff participation in various courses

The Chairman informed that the academic staff of the Open School participated in various programmes. Sh. H.R. Sharma, Director, attended Study Group Meeting on Evaluation of Distance Learning Project in China.

The Chairman then requested the Secretary to take up the Agenda.

- I. To confirm the minutes of the last meeting of the Governing Body of the Board held on 7th January, 1986 and emergent meeting of the Governing Body held on 17th September, 1986.

The minutes of the last meeting of the Governing Body held on 7th January, 1986 and emergent meeting of the Governing Body held on 17th September, 1986 were confirmed.

- II. To report action taken on the decisions of the last meeting.

Resolved that the report be recorded.

- III. To consider recommendations made at the meeting of the Examination Committee held on 22nd September, 86.

Resolved that the recommendations made at the meeting of the Examination Committee held on 22nd September, 1986 and recommendations of the Working Group appointed by the Chairman to review the examination reforms be approved. It was also resolved that the percentage of attendance may be counted from the date of admission of a student in the case of transfer as well as in the case of admission to class IX & XI. The Chairman also agreed to the proposal not to send roll numbers to the schools in respect of candidates who are not found eligible to appear at the examination due to shortage of attendance.

contd.....12/-

- 157
- IV. To consider recommendations made at the meeting of the Finance Committee held on 25th September, 86.

602

Resolved that the recommendations made at the meeting of Finance Committee held on 25th September, 1986 including revised budget estimates for 1985-86 and budget estimates for 1986-87 and creation of various posts be approved.

- V. To consider recommendations made at the meeting of the Curriculum Committee held on 9th October, 1986.

Resolved that the recommendations made at the meeting of the Curriculum Committee held on 9th October, 1986 be approved. It noted the suggestion that representation for Delhi Scheme Schools should obtain on the Curriculum Committee.

- VI. To consider the recommendations made at the meetings of the Affiliation Committee held on 5th March, 1986 and 18th November, 1986.

Resolved that the recommendations made at the meetings of the Affiliation Committee held on 5th March, 1986 and 18th November, 1986 be approved.

- VII. To consider recommendations made at the meetings of the Advisory Committee of Open School held on 4th March, 1986 and 7th October, 1986.

Resolved that the recommendations made at the meetings of the Advisory Committee of the Open School held on 4th March, 86 and 7th October, 1986 be approved.

- VIII. To consider the nomination of second member on the Court of Delhi University by the Governing Body of the Board.

Resolved that the Secretary, C.B.S.E. be nominated as second member of the Board on the Court of Delhi University.

- IX. To co-opt 3 educationists on the Governing Body of the Board under clause 6(xx) of the Constitution of the Board on the basis of election held through postal ballot vide resolution No.VI of the meeting of Governing Body held on 7.1.1986.

The Secretary read out the results of the election held through postal ballot.

Resolved that the following 3 persons be co-opted on the Governing Body of the Board under clause 6(xx) as a result of the elections:-

1. Sh. T.R. Gupta, Principal, Hansraj Model School, Punjabi Bagh, New Delhi.
  2. Sh. S.K. Mitra, Ex-Director, NCERT, New Delhi.
  3. Sh. S.K. Bhattacharya, Principal, Bal Pharti Public School, Ganga Ram Hospital Marg, New Delhi.
- X. To include in the Rules and Regulations and Scheme of studies of the Open School, a clause regarding equivalence of secondary examination of the Open School with Secondary examinations All India and Delhi Schemes conducted by the C.B.S.E.

Resolved that the clause regarding equivalence of Secondary examination of the Open School with the Secondary Examinations under All India and Delhi Schemes conducted by CBSE be included in the prospectus of the Open School.

- XI. To consider provision of round-the-clock security at the residence of Controller of Examinations.

After deliberating on the issue, the House resolved that round-the-clock security be provided at the residence of the Controller of Exams., as he has to work long hours at home on a regular basis and throughout the year and has to keep confidential papers at his residence. However, it was observed that, in normal circumstances, such matters should come to the Board through the Finance Committee.

- XII. To receive a report about the declaration of results of various examinations declared between September, 1985 and September, 1986.

Resolved that the report be recorded.

159  
684  
Additional item No. I

To accept the Conference Statement and Conference Resolutions adopted at the National Conference of CBSE Principals held at New Delhi from 4th to 6th October, 1986.

The House appreciated the holding of a National Conference of CBSE Principals at New Delhi from 4th to 6th October, 1986 to evolve implementation strategies on the National Policy on Education and resolved that the Conference statement be accepted and Conference resolutions be approved.

Additional item No. II

To accept responsibility for the conduct of the All India Pre-Medical Entrance Test for the selection of candidates for MBBS and BDS Examinations and to consider points arising out of this.

The House was happy to note that the Supreme Court had reposed confidence in the CBSE and asked the Government of India to have the conduct of the All India Pre-Medical and Pre-Dental Entrance tests for selection of candidates for MBBS and BDS Examinations done by the Board.

The House resolved that the responsibility for conduct of this examination may be accepted as requested by the Government of India and the setting up of an Advisory Committee to supervise and manage the examinations with the necessary powers and functions to do so effectively and efficiently was approved. The House also authorised the Chairman to take proper and timely decisions related to these examinations whether administrative or otherwise without seeking prior approval from the Governing Body, but the same may be reported to the Governing Body later. Items pertaining to various Statutory Committees like Examination Committee and Finance and Establishment Committee will be routed through them. It was also resolved that the conduct of this examination may be undertaken as a project rather than as a part of the normal operations of the CBSE.

contd.....15/-

To consider powers and functions of the Advisory body under article 14 of the CBSE Manual, to give necessary advice and to take appropriate decisions for the conduct of All India Pre-Medical and Pre-Dental entrance tests by the CBSE as per the directives of the Supreme Court of India and as directed by the Controlling Authority.

Resolved that the constitution and powers of the Advisory Body as given below be approved.

- (1) That an Advisory Body be constituted consisting of:
  - (a) Chairman, CBSE as Chairman of the Advisory Body
  - (b) A representative of the Ministry of Health
  - (c) A representative from the Deptt. of Education Ministry of Human Resource Development.
  - (d) A representative of Medical Council of India.
  - (e) A representative from All-India Institute of Medical Sciences.
  - (f) Two representatives of the Governing Body of the Board.
  - (g) Secretary, CBSE.
  - (h) Controller of Examinations of the Project as member Secretary.

The House proposed the names of Sh. N.S. Sethi and Sh. S.P. Bakshi, members of the Board, for inclusion in the Advisory Body against clause 1(f).

- (2) That the tenure of members of the body except 1(a) (g) and (h) clauses shall normally be for a period of three years or till the period of the project, whichever is less.
- (3) That the Advisory body shall be normally called on a notice of 7 days, except under emergent conditions, as may be decided by the Chairman.
- (4) That a quorum of one third of members present would be required for proceedings to be conducted.
- (5) That the Advisory body shall function and will be governed by all such rules as are applicable to other committees constituted under the provision of article 14 of the CBSE Manual.



- 161
- 606
- (6) That the Advisory Body shall offer necessary advice for smooth and fair conduct of the examinations to the Board and to the Ministry of Health and Family Welfare.
  - (7) That the Advisory Body shall delegate powers vested with it to the Chairman or any such official dealing with the Project and have it reported to its next meeting.
  - (8) That the Advisory Body will be responsible for ensuring the required staff and other personnel as may be required for smooth and fair conduct of the examinations.

ADDITIONAL ITEM NO.1/

To consider the minutes of the meeting of the Examination Committee held on 6th December, 1986.

Resolved that the minutes of the Examination Committee authorising the Chairman, CBSE and vesting him with full powers for fixation of examination centres for the conduct of All India Pre-Medical and Pre-Dental Entrance Examinations; for appointment of paper-setters, moderators, secrecy officers, surprise inspectors, centre superintendents, invigilators and all such staff as may be necessary for the smooth conduct of examinations; for advertising, receiving and processing the applications; for collecting the necessary fees through appropriate machinery; for delegating powers as may be necessary to other officials of the Board for early and correct disposal of the matters related to the conduct of these examinations; for selecting and using the services of computer agencies to process the Pre and Post examinations data with regard to these examinations; for appointment of consultants for the conduct of examinations; for fixation of rates payable to paper-setters and other categories of persons engaged in the several works pertaining to the conduct of these examinations and for dealing with all matters pertaining to the secrecy of question papers and to adopt such steps as may be necessary for the safe custody of question papers, as well as other matters directly relevant to the smooth and fair conduct of examinations be approved.

To consider creation of some temporary posts in connection with the conduct of All India Pre-Medical and Pre-Dental Entrance Tests starting from May, 1987 onwards. These posts are meant exclusively for this Project and will come to end with this Project or be transferred with the Project.

607

The creation of the temporary posts of 3-Consultants (part-time), 1-Officer on Special Duty, 2-Assst. Secretaries, 1-Accounts Officer, 6-Head Asstts., 12-Asstts., 8-Jr. Asstts., 4-Stenographers, 3-Daftries, 9-Peons and 1-Gestetnor Operator in connection with the conduct of All India Pre-Medical and Pre-Dental Entrance Examination and other recommendations of the Finance Committee regarding receiving fee and applications forms for All India Pre-Medical and Pre-Dental Entrance Examination, incurring expenditure on the printing of question papers and other confidential matters, operating separate savings account for these examinations; authorising the Chairman to purchase furniture, equipment, stationery, papers etc. required for the conduct of these examinations and hiring 4620 sq.ft. accommodation at EMCA House, Darya Ganj, New Delhi @ Rs.10.25 per sq. ft. plus 40 paise maintenance charges were approved.

#### ADDITIONAL ITEM NO.V(ii)

To consider corrections/improvements of the service rules of the Board already approved by the Governing Body and the Controlling Authority.

Resolved that the corrections/improvements/amendments/addition as given in the enclosed annexure A pages 1 to 4 be approved.

#### ADDITIONAL ITEM NO.VI

To consider the recommendation of the Sub-Committee to consider implementation of the report of the IV Pay Commission for the employees of the Board.

Resolved that the recommendations of the Sub-Committee in the enclosed annexure-B be approved.

The Meeting then ended with thanks to the Chair.

Sd/-  
SECRETARY

Sd/-  
CHAIRMAN

21/1/87

# Details of correction

163

608

<u>No.</u>	<u>Rule No.</u>	<u>Details of correction</u>
4	1.6.1(vii)	delete the words 'on the post' after employees.
7	1.12.	read 'persons on contract' in place of contract persons in the heading;
10	1.20	read 'will' in place of 'should'
13	1.24 (a)	read 'may be' in place of 'are' in the last line.
16	2.9	read 'shall' in place of should in the first line.
21	4.4	read 'retention' in place of sanction.
22	4.5, Note.2	-do-
25	5.5.2	read 'will' in place of 'should' in the first line
39	7.11	delete 'and' in the last but one line
39	7.13	delete the words 'as regards the acceptance of remuneration' in the last two lines.
46	8.4.2	read 'an officer of the Board' in place of a member of the staff' in the second line.
51	8.15.2	ADD 'or for pursuing higher studies' after the words medical certificate on the third line.
53	8.16.5	read 'pursuing' in place of prosecuting' in the fifth line.
56	8.23.2(a)	ADD 'or any other serious' between 'mental' and 'illness' in the 3rd line.
64	9.6.1	Read as 'The concession is applicable to retiring employees'.
	9.6.1(i)	Read 'employee' for 'staff member' in the 2nd line;
	9.6.1	delete 'as the case may be'
68	9.7.3 (vii)	-do-
80	9.15	Add 'review' after 'to' in the 8th line.
82	9.17	Read 'Rule 1.22' for 'these rules'.
		Read 'involved' for 'concerned'.
		Read 'imposed' for 'proposed' in the last line.
86	10.1.3	Add 'pertaining to retirement benefits' after 'Central Govt' in the 1st line;
		Read 'will' for would' in the 2nd line.

609

delete 'all' in the 2nd line;  
read 'subscribing' for 'contributing'  
in the 3rd line;

The last sentence be read as 'The rate of GPF subscription and rules for grant of advances, withdrawal nomination etc. shall be as per Govt. rules.'

57

11.2

The first sentence be read as:  
'The limit of Medical reimbursement will be Rs.1050/- per annum in respect of married employees provided that those employees whose spouses are also getting medical benefit from their employers will get medical reimbursement of Rs.900/- per annum, similarly for the unmarried CBSE employees the reimbursement will be Rs.900/- p.a.'

93

13.5 &amp; 13.6

Read as '13.4(vi) & (vii)' respectively'

93

13.4 (vi)

Read this clause as: It is a temporary increase in work relating to holding of a special conference.

Replaced by Proforma

105-108

Proforma for  
appointment on  
compassionate  
grounds

As prescribed by the Govt. of India

104

15.9.2

Read 'regular' in place of 'of'  
& delete 'as employee'.

110

16.5(b)

Add: 'Despatch Rider/Security Guard' after 'Book-Binder', in column 1 and add, 'and 2 jersey for 3 years for others' after '5 years', in column 3.

16.5.(c)

delete (C) & after the word 'Group'

111

17.1 (i)

Add 'to CBSE' after the word 'deputation'

113

18.1 &amp; 18.2

Read as: 18.1 - All permanent employees with not less than 1 year's service, whose pay does not exceed Rs.1200/- p.m.

18.2 - If husband and wife are both Board/Government/Private organisation employees, the allowance will not be admissible if the pay of either of them exceeds Rs.1200/-p.m. The allowance would be admissible to either of the spouse

115

19.2

Read Heading as 'Ex-gratia payment to employees who die/are injured while performing duty or in air-crash/rail accidents etc.'

		S. no. 10 of the application form be read as: 'Whether the applicant is permanent employee? If not, whether necessary surety bond duly filled in by a permanent employee furnished.'	163
125	23.1.1.	3rd line, delete the word 'of' and insert the words 'not below'.	610
126	23.3	delete 'and Rs.500/- for cycle' and insert 'for the purchase of Motor car.'	
128	23.9.1	Add 'as given hereunder' in the 2nd line.	
129	23.10.1	Read 'shall' in place of 'should' in the 7th line	
130	23.13.3	-do- in the Note.	
131	23.1.4	delete 'by him' in the 4th line;	
132	Appn form	S. no. 3 be read as: Place of posting.	
"	"	S. no. 7: read 'contract service' in place of 'contract officers'.	
134	Form 'A'	4th line: Insert the word 'one' in between the words 'the and part'; 25th line: Add 'form' after the words 'in the'	
136	Form B	First 4 lines of 2nd para be read as:- 'Whereas the Borrower has applied/applied for and has been granted an advance of Rs. ___ to purchase a Motor vehicle on the terms given in Chapter 23 of these Rules for the grant of advance'....	
136	"	Read 'Motor Car Advance Rules' in place of 'Regulations' occurring in lines 10, 26 & 28.	
136	"	The last two lines be read as: 'as required by the said Motor Car Advance Rules'.	
146	27.6,	Read 'exceeds' in place of 'is' in the 4th line.	
149	27.17.1	Read 'will' in place of 'should'.	
150	27.17.4	Read 'will' in place of 'should always'	
"	27.17.5	Read 'will' in place of 'should'	
156	28.9.6	Read 'Govt. department' in place of 'Govt. service.'	
156	28.10.1	Read this clause as follows: 'A Board's employee, other than those availing of LTC, who has completed one year of continuous service on the date of outward journey is eligible to avail of the facility of short annual Excursion-Educational Trips in lieu of Leave Travel Concession for him and his/her family.	
157	28.11.2	Read 'may' in place of 'should'	
153	30.2.1	Read '30.1.2' instead of '30.1.3' in the heading.	
154	30.2.4	-do- in the 4th line.	
153	30.2.2	Read 'Members of Board' in place of 'Members of Parliament' in the 2nd line.	
155	30.3.6	Add the words 'the same' at the end.	

9	1.18(iv)	Where a post is available temporarily, the same will be filled up as per recruitment rules on temporary basis only. As soon as the post is permanently available, the employee concerned, appointed/promoted on temporary basis will be put on probation as per Rule 1.18(i). The competent authority may also treat a part of the periods spent on temporary post towards probation.
10	1.21 (i)	The services of a temporary employee shall be liable to termination at any time by a notice of one month in writing by the Appointing Authority, provided that the services of such employee may be terminated forthwith and on such termination, the employee shall be entitled to claim a sum equivalent to the amount of his pay plus allowances for the period of the notice at the same rates at which he was drawing immediately before the termination of his services or as the case may be for the period by which such notice falls short of one month. Similarly, a temporary employee can leave his service after giving one month's notice or a sum equivalent to pay and allowances in lieu thereof.
11	1.22 (i)	An employee shall be relieved from services of the Board: a) on his attaining the age of 60 years; b) on his being declared medically unfit for service by a Medical Board to be designated by the Board for this purpose
	Add	Add 9.18.1 after '9.18' on p.82.
92	9.18.1	Provisions of appeal under rule 9.17 and 9.18 are also applicable in respect of orders of termination from service issued under 1.18 and 1.21 and orders for withholding of efficiency bar and confirmation of employees.
3	1.26	Add '1.26': The policy of the Govt. of India with regard to reservation, for various categories in recruitment/promotion etc. shall be followed.
83	28.7.(i)(ii)	Read 28.7.1 & 28.7.2 in place of 28.7.(i) & 28.7.(ii) : and
	28.7.1	Add: 'for Central Govt. employees' after the words 'Leave Travel Concession' in the first line.

Another meeting of the sub-committee consisting of the following members attended the meeting at 11.00 a.m. on 11.12.1986 to consider and implementation of the report of the IV Pay commission for the employees of the Board:- 16

1. Sh. R.S. Gupta, Secretary, CBSE
2. Sh. G.R. Das, Dy. Secretary, NCERT
3. Sh. Sulshan Kapur, Desk Officer, Deptt. of Education  
Min. of Human Resource Dev., New Delhi
4. Sh. S.P. Aggarwal, IAS, CBSE.

The committee after detailed examination of the pay scales prescribed by the IVth Pay Commission vis-a-vis the scales existing in the CBSE, recommends as under:

1. In respect of pay scales in CBSE which are similar to the pay scales existing in the Central Govt. the relevant recommendations of the IV pay commission as approved by the Government be implemented.
2. For the following scales of pay existing in the Board, the grades as shown below be implemented:

<u>EXISTING</u>	-	<u>REVISED</u>
Rs. 770 - 1000	-	Rs. 2000-3200
Rs. 740 - 1200	-	Rs. 2000-3500

3. The recommendation of the pay commission in respect of the HRA may also be implemented.

4. With regard to the discontinuation of the CA, the whole issue should be examined to bring it to the lowest minimum and grant it only in really justified circumstances rather than as a matter of routine.

5.(i) Those who are getting special allowance will continue to get the same at double the rate.

(ii) Where there is special pay the rates will be doubled than the existing rates. A review may be undertaken to limit the special pay to the barest essential.

(iii) Special pay attached to Cashier/Cash Poole would continue as special pay as per the GOI Rules in this regard.

6. The statement showing existing pay scales in the CBSE and the recommended revised pay scales by the sub-committee on the basis of the recommendations of the IV pay commission is enclosed.

7.(i) The revised pay scale should come into effect from 1.1.86 as recommended by the IV Pay Commission.

(ii) The arrears according to the employees from the period from 1.1.86 to 31.3.86 will be deposited in their Provident Fund Account.

(iii) Payment of HRA & CCA at the revised rates will be effective from 1.10.1986.

(iv) Deduction on account of P.F. subscriptions will be made on the basis of the revised pay w.e.f. the date the employees opt to elect the revised scales.

8. Whenever there is necessity for any clarification, the recommendations of the IV pay commission as accepted by the GOI may be referred to for implementation.

sd/-

sd/-

sd/-

sd/-

(S.P. AGGARWAL) (SULSHAN KAPUR) (G.R. DAS) (R.S. GUPTA)



## Subject: Fourth Pay Commission - Revision of pay scales

Post/D. designation (2)	Present Scale of pay (3)	Proposed/revised scale of pay (4)	Ref. to Govt. Notification (5)
Cash/Chowkidar/Peon/Safai mancheri (Sweeper)/Mali	196-3-220-EB-3-232	750-12-870-EB-14-940	Schedule Ist Part 'A' 1(C)
Try/Jamadar	200-3-206-4-234-EB-4- 250	775-12-955-EB-14-1025	Schedule Ist Part 'A' 2(a)
Ord. Keeper	210-4-250-EB-5-270	800-15-1010-EB-20-1150	Schedule Ist Part 'A' 3(a)
urity Guard/Library endant/Book Binder	225-5-260-6-290-EB-6- 300	825-15-900-EB-20-1200	Schedule Ist Part 'A' 4
stetner Operator/Head urity Guard (Equivalent Head Constable)*	260-6-320-EB-8-350	950-20-1150-EB-25-1400	Schedule Ist Part 'A' 5(b)
Asstt./Lib. Asstt./Hindi ist/Telephone Operator/Staff	260-6-290-EB-6-326-8- 366-EB-8-390-10-400	950-20-1150-EB-25-1500	Schedule Ist Part 'A' 6(a)
Driver/Despatch Rider/ otrician-cum-Asstt Caretaker/ ment Asstt.			

deputationists only.



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
7.	Stenographer/Billing Clerk (Asstt.) *Electrician-cum-Asstt. Carstaker/ Mechanic-cum-Driver/Sr. Staff Car Driver	330-10-380-EB-12-500- EB-15-560	1200-30-1560-EB-40-2040	Schedule Part
8.	Sr. Engineer/Reception Officer/ Tech. Asstt./P.A.'s/Jr. Hindi Translator/Head Asstt./Internal Auditor	425-15-500-EB-15-560-20- 700	1400-40-1800-EB-50- 2300	Schedule Part
9.	Graphic Artist/Accountant	550-25-750-EB-30-900	1640-60-2600-EB-75- 2900	Schedule Part A
10.	Supdt./Librarian/P.S. to Chairman/Accountant	650-30-740-35-880-EB- 40-960	2000-60-2300-EB-75- 3200	Schedule Part
11.	Hindi Officer/Tutor/Evaluation Officer	770-35-10-40-1000	2000-60-2300-EB-75- 3200	-do-
12.	Jt. Accounts Officer/Asstt. Director/Asstt. Secretary/ Executive Officer	775-35-880-40-1000- EB-40-1200	2000-60-2300-EB-75- 3200-100-3500	Schedule Part A
13.	Asstt. Executive Engineer	740-35-880-40-EB-40- 1200	2000-60-2300-EB-75- 3200-100-3500	-do-
14.	Accounts Officer (G.S.)/I.A.F.A.	840-40-1000-EB-40- 1200	2375-75-3200-EB-100- 3500	Schedule Part

\*Personal to the present incumbent

419

170  
615

CENTRAL BOARD OF SECONDARY EDUCATION : NEW DELHI

Minutes of the Special General Meeting of the Board  
held on 27th and 28th February, 1987

A Special General Meeting of the Governing Body of the Board was held at Indian Medical Association Hall, Indraprastha Marg, New Delhi to consider amendments in the Memorandum of Association and Rules & Regulations of the Board. As per Clause 21 of the Rules & Regulations of the Board, the Board (G.B.) is vested with the powers to amend the constitution of the Board provided that such proposition is carried into effect by the vote of 2/3rd of the members delivered in person or by proxy and again confirmed by the votes of 2/3rd members present at a second Special Meeting convened by the Chairman at an interval of at least one month after the former meeting. The meeting was held from 11.00 a.m. to 3.30 p.m. on 27th February and 11.00 a.m. to 2.00 p.m. on 28th February, 1987. Out of the total of 43 members of the Board, the following 26 members (excluding Secretary) were present and four have sent their concurrence to the proposed amendments in writing before the commencement of the meeting:-

- |     |                          |          |
|-----|--------------------------|----------|
| 1.  | Fr. T.V. Kunnunkal       | Chairman |
| 2.  | Shri Man Mohan Singh     |          |
| 3.  | Mrs. D.R. Unithan        |          |
| 4.  | Mrs. K. Ahluwalia        |          |
| 5.  | Dr. K.B. Sharma          |          |
| 6.  | Dr. B.R. Goyal           |          |
| 7.  | Maj. General P.D. Sharma |          |
| 8.  | Dr. A.K. Jalaluddin      |          |
| 9.  | Sh. V.N. Bhawe           |          |
| 10. | Shri S.P. Bakshi         |          |
| 11. | Dr. R.C. Sharma          |          |
| 12. | Shri Kanwal Sud          |          |
| 13. | Miss Kamla Kapoor        |          |
| 14. | Shri N.S. Sethi          |          |
| 15. | Dr. J.M. Mahajan         |          |
| 16. | Shri R.S. Vashistha      |          |
| 17. | Prof. S.N. Maheshwari    |          |
| 18. | Dr. C. Prasad            |          |
| 19. | Dr. Mira Shiva           |          |
| 20. | Dr. A.K. Majumdar        |          |
| 21. | Shri Keshav Kothari      |          |
| 22. | Shri M.L. Babbar         |          |
| 23. | Smt. Vibha Parthasarathi |          |
| 24. | Shri S.K. Bhattacharya   |          |

6/6

25. Shri T.R. Gupta
26. Mrs. Iqbal Kaur
27. Shri R.S. Gupta

Secretary

The following members have sent their concurrence to the amendments in writing:-

- |    |                  |   |
|----|------------------|---|
| 1. | Prof. G.N. Reddy | D.O. letter dt. 17.2.87                     |
| 2. | Wg. Cdr. Jordan  | D.O. letter No. SP/718/TR dt: 10.2.87       |
| 3. | Prof. S.K. Mitra | DD letter No. ESD/DR/Misc. 4/87 dt. 20.2.87 |
| 4. | Shri M.K. Apte   | .. letter No. MKA/87/602 dt: 12.2.87        |

Special Invitees :

1. Shri H.R. Sharma
2. Dr. K.D. Sharma

With the presence of 26 members in person and delivery of proxy before the start of the meeting by four members mentioned above, the quorum of 2/3rd as required under Clause 21 was completed and therefore, the meeting was held to deliberate on the proposed amendments. The/ reminded the members that the Chairman earlier Special General Meeting, convened on 17th Sept. 1986 could not be proceeded with for lack of quorum.

Shri R.C. Gupta, Joint Secretary (Affiliation), Officer-Incharge for holding the meeting, and other officers of the Board upto the level of Deputy Secretary were also present in the meeting.

The following members have regretted their inability to attend the meeting:

1. Shri Mohinder Singh
2. Prof. G.N. Reddy
3. Wing Comdr. Jordan
4. Shri M.K. Apte
5. Prof. Shib K. Mitra
6. Prof. G. Ram Reddy

The following members could not attend the meeting.

1. Shri R.S. Cheri
2. Shri S.K. Gupta
3. Shri Kalicharan
4. Shri S.N. Chakraborti

contd....3/-

5. Shri S.P. Tuli
6. Prof. A.N. Kaul
7. Prof. S. Krishnaswamy
8. Prof. S. Shukla
9. Dr. Rajammal Devadas
10. Ms. Radhika Herzberger
11. Shri C. Wolfang

The Chairman at the outset extended a warm welcome to the members attending the meeting. He extended a special welcome to the newly nominated/co-opted members given below:-

Nominated by Association of Indian Universities:-

- |    |   |  |
|----|---|--|
| 1. | Prof. G. Ram Reddy<br>Vice Chancellor,<br>Indira Gandhi National<br>Open University,<br>New Delhi | Vice Prof. S.V. Chittibabu<br>whose term expired |
|----|---|--|

Co-opted by the Governing Body of the Board under Clause 6(xx)

1. Shri T.R. Gupta,  
Principal,  
Hans Raj Model School  
Punjabi Bagh  
New Delhi
2. Shri S.K. Bhattacharya,  
Principal  
Bal Bharti Public School  
Rajinder Nagar,  
New Delhi
3. Prof. S.K. Mitra,  
Ex-Director  
N.C.E.R.T.

Out of the newly nominated/co-opted members two members, namely Prof. G. Rama Reddy and Prof. S.K. Mitra, were not present in the meeting.

Chairman placed on record the appreciation of the Governing Body for Shri S.V. Chittibabu, the outgoing member, for his valuable contribution in the deliberations at the meetings of the Governing Body.

He then gave the needed background to enable the members to understand the rationale and the contexts in which these amendments were proposed. He informed that in pursuance of the recommendations of the Calcutta University Commission, 1917-19, popularly called the Sadler Commission, the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana was established in 1929

by a Resolution of the Government of India. Since then, the Board has been doing creditable work in improving the quality and standard of education in the institutions affiliated by it. The Board was registered as a Society under the Registration of Societies Act of Rajasthan. After the country became independent and the princely States were merged into the Union, the Board was reconstituted and the present name 'Central Board of Secondary Education' given to it in 1952. With the establishment of Kendriya Vidyalayas, the Board was again reconstituted on 1st July, 1962, its Head office shifted to New Delhi and the erstwhile Delhi Board of Higher Secondary Education was merged into it. <sup>(with</sup> the schools of Delhi recognised by it. Since then, the Board has been growing in size year after year. By the end of August 1982 the number of affiliated schools stood at 1525 including 24 schools abroad and today the number of affiliated schools stand at over 2250 including 42 schools overseas.

The Board conducts, at present, five main examinations, three at the secondary level, namely the Delhi Secondary, All India Secondary, and Open School Secondary Examinations and two at the Senior Secondary level, namely the Delhi Senior School Certificate and the All India Senior School Certificate Examinations. The total candidates involved in these five examinations number over 3 lacs including those present at the compartmental examinations. In addition, the Board conducts a Merit Scholarship Exam. for the Government of India. This year it will also conduct, at the direction of the Supreme Court, the All-India Pre-Medical Entrance Test for placement of 15% of students, based on open merit selection, in the 102 Medical Colleges of India.

It is in this context of the Board increasingly becoming much more than a merely examining body and assuming all the functions of an Education Board that it was seen necessary to study critically the organisation and management of the Board. This study was undertaken by the Indian Institute of Public Administration, which submitted its report in March, 1983. The Board had been operating as a highly hierarchical organisation, with the concentration of powers in the hands of the Chairman and of the Secretary. Even small amounts required the approval of the Chairman. The Secretary was directly responsible and was involved in all the Departments of the Board, namely in the Academic Branch, in Affiliation, in Examination including the confidential work as well as in the administrative and financial affairs of the Board. This placed considerable strain

on the energy and time requirements from the Secretary. Such concentration of powers did not help the development of human resources at lower levels. In the absence of adequate managerial powers, the heads of Departments were unable to administer effectively their respective functions.

The basic recommendations of the IIPA report was, therefore, in the direction of making each major function of the Board to become a performance centre and each Department to work as autonomously as necessary and possible. Hence it recommended a radical decentralisation of the existing structure, by recommending that the Head of the Department should become, in most cases, a terminal point. Accordingly it suggested five equivalent status posts, namely that of the Secretary, Controller of Examinations, Director (Academic), Director (Open School) and Director (Management Services). Each was to carry a pay scale of Rs.2000-2500. The Secretary was to be directly incharge of all functions relating to administration, accounts and affiliation and also acting as the Secretary to the Governing Body. The report envisaged no essential functions served by a full-time Vice-Chairman in the Board in its normal functioning, and recommended that this post be done away with. Accordingly, all functions of the Board were to be organised directly below the Chief-Executive, i.e. the Chairman and not routed through the Secretary.

The Controlling Authority, after careful scrutiny of the report and after extended discussion with the Senior Officers of the Board, arrived at decisions and gave effect to these decisions from 1983 onwards. Accordingly for the past three years, in consonance with the powers exercised by the Controlling Authority under his emergency powers given in the Constitution under Clause-10(iv), the posts of the Controller of Examinations, Director (Open School) and Director (Academic) were established and made equivalent to that of the post of Secretary. These posts and their powers, duties and functions, as approved earlier have now been incorporated into the amended Constitution for discussion and approval.

The Chairman stated that he was not going into any details about what was proposed in the IIPA report concerning more effective functioning of the Open School, since currently that matter was under consideration by the Controlling Authority, examining its present status and linkage with the CBSE and considering the possibility of a new status for the Open School.

175

The result of a confidential questionnaire survey administered to the supervisory officers of the Board upto and including the Superintendents about a year ago indicated that almost everyone was happy with the way the Board was functioning under the reorganised structure for the past three years. However, some expressed the need to improve and foster greater cooperation and coordination between Departments. Similarly, there was very positive feedback from clientele schools about the much higher performance and the quality outputs from the various departments, the Open School, the Academic Branch, the Administration, the Examination Branch and the Affiliation Branch.

About a year ago, the Controlling Authority had enquired whether the Board could manage without a full time Vice-Chairman. It was then pointed out to the Controlling Authority that the Board was able to do so, using the standing orders, (the Chairman read out the standing orders issued on Feb. 4, 1986) whereby the Heads of Departments were given the necessary authority to take decisions and actions as soon necessary in the temporary absence of the Chairman. The Secretary enjoyed the necessary financial powers and also took care of urgent requests, such as answers to Parliament Questions etc., which he sent to the Government after obtaining answers from the concerned departments. Hence, Chairman was happy to report that the present decentralised structure and organisation was functioning well for the last three years.

In order to formally consider amendments to the Constitution a high powered working group was set up, details of which are given in the notification already circulated to the members. It is the fruit of the deliberations of that working group that is now placed before the meeting of the Governing Body in the form of amendments to the Memorandum and Rules and Regulations. Chairman expressed his appreciation and thanks to all the members of the group and special appreciation to the Secretary, Shri R.S. Gupta for his contribution and to Shri R.C. Gupta, (Joint Secretary), who assisted him in compiling these reports into the present form.

Thereafter, the Chairman requested the Secretary to take up the agenda for the meeting. The following resolutions were passed by more than 2/3rd of the total number of members of Governing Body, who were either present or sent their proxies, after detailed discussions, which spread over two days i.e. 27th and 28th February, 1987.

Resolution No.1 (Amendments No. 1 & 2)

The Secretary read out the amendments and informed the House that this has been given the format of Memorandum of Association which is required for forming a registered society. He further informed that in order to keep the past history alive, it will be in the fitness of things to reproduce the Govt. of India's Resolution also along with notes No.1 & 2.

Resolved that the amendment be approved with the addition of the gist of Govt. of India's Resolution as note 1, given below, and the existing notes 1 and 2 be serial numbered as serial number 2 and 3.

Note 1: Gist of Govt. of India's Resolution

The Board has a history going back to 1929 when under Government Resolution No.F.115-R 28, dated July 1, 1929, the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of Rajputana (including Ajmer-Marwara), Central India and Gwalior, now known as Central Board of Secondary Education; published in Part I of the Gazette of India dated 15th November, 1929 was formed and amended from time to time by Notifications No.482-R, dated September 20, 1932, No. 123-a A., dated May 31, 1938, No.120-1A, dated April 13, 1943, No.6-1A, dated January 5, 1944, No.119-3/47-E 1, dated October, 10, 1947, No. F.5-27/49 D. 4, dated 12th October, 1950, No.F 5-27/49-G.I., dated 27th September, 1951, No.F.12-2/52-G.I., dated 28th May, 1952, No.F-12-2/52-G.I. dated 4th October, 1952, No.F.12-2/52-H-3 dated 11th July, 1953 No.F.12-11/53-43, dated 9th March, 1954, F.12-12/56-D.5 dated 31st October, 1956, and finally amended by Resolution No.F.55-21/61-SE 2 (B) dated 27th February, 1962. The GOI Resolution dated 27th February, 1962 stated the object of CBSE as under -

"Taking into consideration the reduction in the territorial jurisdiction of the Board as a result of the various constitutional and other changes since 1947 and with a view to enable it to play a useful role in the field of Secondary Education, to raise the standard of Secondary Education, to make the services of the Board available to various educational institutions in the country and to meet the educational needs of those students who have to move from State to State, it is considered expedient to modify suitably the objects, constitution and functions of the Board, and therefore, after careful consideration it is hereby resolved that the objects, constitution and functions etc., of the Board be revised"



Resolution No.2 (Amendment No.3)

622

After a long deliberation, the House proposed the following changes in the proposed amendments in the Constitution of the Governing Body of the Board and also stressed the need for a full time Vice-Chairman so as to provide for a number two position in the hierarchy of the Board to ensure continuity in the absence of the Chairman. It therefore, resolved that the post of Vice-Chairman be continued and Controlling Authority may be requested to fill in the post by a suitable person having academic as well as administrative background.

A. Ex-Officio Members:

- (i) Vice-Chairman, CBSE to be an ex-officio member of the Governing Body be provided at serial number (ii) and other serial nos. changed accordingly. Vice-Chairman shall preside over meetings of the Governing Body in the absence of the Chairman.
- (ii) Secretary may remain Secretary of the Governing Body and the proposed amendment to designate the post as Vice-Chairman-cum-Secretary be deleted.

B. Nominated Members:

- (i) Clause (ii) instead of three representatives of the Central Ministry, Deptt. of Education, there should be two representatives, one each concerned with (i) U.T. and school Education; and (ii) Integrated Finance. The third representative concerned with technical education may be nominated by the Controlling Authority under Clause (ix) in the persons representing various professional bodies.
- (ii) Clause (iii), one representative of the Central Ministry of Health conversant with of Medical and Health Education in schools be deleted and this representation may be included in Clause (ix) with regard to representation of various professional bodies by the Controlling Authority.
- (iii) "One representative from the U.G.C. to be nominated by the University Grants Commission" be included as Clause (iii).
- (iv) Clause vi) be amended as "Four Principals of Secondary/Senior Secondary Schools of Delhi to be elected from amongst themselves by the Principals of Govt. and Govt. aided Secondary/Senior Secondary Schools affiliated with

the Board, atleast one of whom shall be the Principal of a Govt. Girls School, one Principal of a Govt. Boys School and one Principal of a Govt. aided School.

- (v) The following professional bodies may also be included under Clause (ix):

(g) Engineering (h) Medical & Health Education

(i) Games and Sports

- (vi) Clause (xi) be amended as follows:

One Head Master/ Principal of Secondary/Senior Secondary Schools affiliated to the Board not covered under clause vi) vii) viii), xii) and xiii) to be elected from amongst themselves by Principals of Secondary/Senior Secondary Schools affiliated with the Board from the following five zones:

Each of

- a) North Zone consisting of the States of Jammu & Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh, Punjab, Haryana and Uttar Pradesh.
- b) Western zone consisting of the States of Gujarat, Maharashtra, Rajasthan and Madhya Pradesh.
- c) Southern zone consisting of the States of Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu and Kerala.
- d) Eastern zone consisting of the States of Bihar, West Bengal, Orissa, Meghalaya, Nagaland, Manipur, Tripura, Assam and Mizoram.
- e) Foreign zone consisting of schools affiliated to Board and situated outside INDIA.

- (vii) The following three new clauses be added:-

xii)- One Head Master/Principal to be nominated by the Indian Public Schools Conference from amongst its member schools.

xiii) One Head Master/Principal of Secondary/Senior Secondary Schools to be nominated by the National Progressive Schools Conference from amongst its member schools.

- xiv) Not more than three persons to be co-opted by the Governing Body in consideration of their expert knowledge and experience in school education.

It was further resolved that existing Rules for cooption of members and Rules for election of members may be incorporated in the proposed Memorandum of Association and Rules & Regulations at appropriate places and the members be further categorised under A-Ex-Officio Members; B- Nominated members; C-Elected members and D-Co-opted members and the S. Nos. changed accordingly.

Resolution No.3 (Amendment No.4)

Resolved that the terms of office of members of the Governing Body as proposed under Amendment No.4 be approved.

Resolution No.4 (Amendment No.5)

Resolved that amendment No.5 pertaining to powers and functions of the Board as amended be approved with the following change:-

Clause ii) should read as

"To affiliate educational institutions in India or outside India as per Rules and norms of affiliation of the Board."

Mention of the condition of NDC etc. as given in the proposed clause ii) should not find a place in the aims and objects of the Board. Such conditions of affiliation may be included in the Rules of affiliation.

Resolution No.5 (Amendment No. 6 & 7)

Resolved that the proposed clauses 5 and 6 and clause 7 about the Controlling Authority as given under Amendment No.6 and 7 in the proposed amendments be approved.

Resolution No.6 (Amendment No.7. (a) )

Since the House has agreed to continue the clause of three coopted members on the Governing Body of the Board and the same has been provided under Clause B (xiv) under the Nominated Members, the provision of coopted members be continued. The following be also added as para 3 under the Governing Body after nominated members.

"3. The Board as constituted above, except coopted members under clause B (xiv), shall function as the Governing Body of the Board. The members coopted by the Board under Clause B (xiv) will become members of the Governing Body when they are coopted/  
Resolution No.7 (Amendment No. 8, 9 and 10) /with same rights and privileges."

Resolved that amendment No. 8, 9 and 10 pertaining to the powers of Controlling Authority as proposed in the amended Memorandum of Association and Rules & Regulations be approved and the Vice-Chairman should also be added along with Chairman in 8(v) of proposed Amendment No.10.

Resolution No.8 (Amendment Nos. 11, 12, 12A and 13 and 14)

The House has already deliberated for the creation of the post of Vice-Chairman while considering amendment No.3.

It was, therefore, resolved that Vice-Chairman be added in the list of officers at Sl. No. (ii) Secretary at Sl. No. (iii) and Sl. Nos. (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) be changed to (iv), (v), (vi) and (vii). Vice-Chairman-cum-Secretary wherever occurring may be changed to Secretary. The following changes in proposed amendments were also approved:-

- (i) Para (c) under Clause 2- Appointment, Powers and Duties of Chairman be deleted and paragraphs d), e), f) and g) be numbered as c), d), e) and f).
- (ii) In para 3 (i) a) under Clause 3- Appointment, Powers and Duties of the Secretary, the sentence 'He shall be number two in the hierarchy of the Board and shall perform the duties of Chairman in the absence of Chairman' be deleted.
- (iii) In para 3(ii) e), the sentence, 'In the absence of Chairman, he shall preside over the meeting of the Governing Body' be deleted.
- (iv) In the clause of Appointment of the Secretary, para 3 (i) (a) Controller of Examinations para 4 (i) (a), Director of Education, 5 (a), Director (Open School) - para 6 (a) - the words 'as per recruitment rules of the Board' be added in the end of the sentence and the Recruitment rules be framed by the Establishment and Finance Committee of the Board and placed before the Governing Body at the earliest.
- (v) Clause 3- Appointment, Powers and Duties of Vice-Chairman, as given below, be included after the clause of Appointment, Powers and Duties of the Chairman. Other clauses i.e. 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 concerning Appointment of Secretary, Controller of Examinations, Director (Academic), Director (Open School) and other officers and employees of the Board be re-numbered as 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 respectively.

"3. Appointment, Powers and Duties of the Vice-Chairman

The following shall be the method of appointment, powers and duties of the Vice-Chairman:

- a) The Vice-Chairman shall be appointed by the Controlling Authority on such terms and conditions of service as the Controlling Authority may decide.
- b) He shall hold the office for a term of 3 years, but shall be eligible for re-appointment for a second term not exceeding 3 years.

- 181
- c) When the Chairman is away from office on tour or is unable to perform his duties of office temporarily or if he vacates office, the Vice-Chairman shall perform the duties of the Chairman and for that purpose, shall have all the powers of the Chairman. If the Chairman is unable to perform his duties, for a longer period, the Controlling Authority shall, as soon as possible, make such arrangements, as he may think fit, for carrying on the duties of the office of the Chairman for that temporary period. Until such arrangements have been made, the Vice-Chairman shall perform the duties of the Chairman.
  - d) He shall assist the Chairman in seeing that the Memorandum of Association and Rules and Regulations framed thereunder are faithfully observed and shall exercise such powers and functions as are provided or delegated to him to enable him to perform that duty, subject to the general superintendence and control of the Chairman.
  - e) He shall assist the Chairman in all matters of the functioning of the Board. For this purpose, the Chairman shall delegate necessary powers and authority to the Vice-Chairman, specifically laying down subjects on which the Vice-Chairman shall be responsible to take final decisions, subject to the general superintendence and control of the Chairman.
  - f) He will actively assist the Chairman in all matters relating to the evolution of policies and planning and make himself available for on-going consultations between himself and the Chairman.
  - g) He shall be responsible for the academic supervision of schools affiliated to the Board.
  - h) He shall be the Vice-Chairman of the Governing Body and a member of all the statutory committees of the Board and shall be entitled to be present, speak and vote at their meetings.

Resolution No.9 (Amendment No.15)

The proposed amendments regarding committees of the Governing Body of the Board were approved with the following changes:

- (i) Vice-Chairman be included at Sl. No.2 on all the Committees and the remaining Sl. Nos. be changed accordingly.

- (ii) Vice-Chairman-cum-Secretary wherever appearing be changed to Secretary.
- (iii) The words 'subject to ratification by the Governing Body' appearing in clause 12 (i)(g), 13(i)(h), 14(i)(h), 15(i)(k), and 16(i)(e) be deleted. (iv) 'Language' be also included for representation on the Curriculum Committee under Clause 13(i)(i).
- (v) The following be added at the end of the first sentence in Clause 16 (vi):  
'which will evaluate the education imparted in the school in all its aspects - academic as well as co-curricular and extra-curricular, and suggest ways and means for improving the process of imparting that education.'
- (vi) The following be added at the end of second sentence in clause 16 vii) after the word 'given'.  
'and other facilities relevant to the imparting of education in all its aspects to the students'.
- (vii) The words 'whereafter the Chairman' be added before 'may disaffiliate' in para.viii) of Clause 16.

Resolution No.10 (Amendment No.16)

Amendment No.16 pertaining to procedures to be observed at the meetings of the Governing Body and its Committees, sub-committees was approved with the following changes:-

- (i) Clause 4 and 18 be deleted and Clauses 5 to 21 be re-numbered as 4 to 19.
- (ii) New Clause 20 be included as "20. If a member (other than ex-officio member) absents himself from three consecutive meetings without sufficient reasons he/she will cease to be a member of the Governing Body and the nominating authority, in the case of a nominated member, shall be informed of the action taken by the Board."
- (iii) Clause 6 be amended to read as 'All meetings of the Governing Body of the Board shall be presided over by the Chairman. In the absence of Chairman, the Vice-Chairman will preside over the meeting. In the absence of Chairman and Vice-Chairman both, the members present at a meeting shall elect from amongst themselves anyone to preside over the meeting.'
- (iv) Provision in Chapter IX given under this amendment pertaining to Powers of the Board to make rules/Byo laws were approved subject to the consent by the Controlling Authority which has already been requested by the Chairman.

628

Resolution No.11 (Amendment No.17)

Amendment No.17 pertaining to Budget, Accounts and Audit of the Board was approved with the following addition :-

Add 'and present the accounts to the Governing Body at its annual general meeting' at the end of clause 5.

Resolution No.12 (Amendment No.18)

Amendment No.18 pertaining to Provident Fund for the employees of the Board approved for deletion as it has already been included under the Service Rules of the Employees of the Board.

Resolution No.13 (Amendment No.19)

Amendment No.19 pertaining to the powers to amend the Memorandum of Association of the Board was approved.

Resolution No.14 (Amendment No.20)

Amendment No.20 pertaining to Short Title, Commencement and Definitions was approved with the addition of the following at appropriate place: "Vice-Chairman" means the Vice-Chairman of the Central Board of Secondary Education.

Resolution No.15 (Amendment No.21)

Amendment No.21 pertaining to the meetings of the Governing Body of the Board.

Resolved that the amendment be approved. Vice-Chairman-cum-Secretary be replaced by Vice-Chairman in clause iii)

Resolution No.16 (Amendment No.22)

Amendment No.22 deleting the Rules for election be not passed and Rules for Election be included again as now the Governing Body has recommended for election of four Principals of Delhi Schools and five Principals on Zonal basis on the Governing Body of the Board. The same may, therefore, be included as given hereunder as Chapter XI.

CHAPTER XI - Rules for Election

1. The election to fill up any vacancy amongst the members of the Governing Body which is to be filled up by election shall be held on such date/as the Chairman shall appoint. Except as/and t otherwise provided, the Secretary shall be responsible for the conduct of elections.

2. Secretary shall maintain electoral rolls for each of the groups of heads of institutions referred to in clause B (vi) and B (xi) of Chapter-II, Composition & meetings of the Governing Body of the Board, showing the names and addresses of all the Heads of

Institutions entitled to elect members to the Governing Body under each constituency. The electoral rolls shall be prepared at least 42 days before the date of election. The Chairman shall have the authority to correct the rolls if any omission or wrong entries are brought to his notice at least 21 clear days before the date of election. Copies of the rolls shall be delivered on application and payment of the necessary charges to any entitled voter. The electoral roll shall be a priced publication.

3. Every head of an institution whose name appears in the electoral roll shall be entitled to vote for his respective constituency.

4. Whenever there is a vacancy, the notice of election shall be given to all electors 30 clear days before the date of election. and time In the said notice the date/fixed as the last date for receiving nominations and the date/of election shall be precisely stated/and and all relevant details regarding the vacancies given. The time aforesaid notice in the case of election to be held shall be either sent by registered post or published in at least 2 local dailies at the discretion of the Chairman. In the case of Zones within the country clause B(xi), it shall either be sent by Registered post or shall be published in the 2 leading local dailies of the zones at the discretion of the Chairman. In the case of foreign schools, Clause B (xi)-(c) it will be sent by post only.

5. The election of the members of the Governing Body under clause B (xi) shall be held by post and that under clause B (vi) shall be held by Ballot in a meeting.

6. Any two persons entitled to vote, may after the election notice is issued, nominate as a candidate any person whose name is included in the electoral roll by sending or delivering in person to the Secretary of the Board, the nomination paper on the prescribed form before 4 p.m. by the last date fixed for receiving nominations.

7. Nomination papers shall be in the form prescribed and shall be dated and signed by two electors entitled to vote and shall contain the names in full, addresses, and designation and Serial Nos. in the electoral roll of the signatories and the candidate nominated.

No person shall be nominated as a candidate for election unless he signifies his consent in the nomination paper. No person shall either propose or second his own nomination. A nomination which does not comply with all these requirements shall be rejected.

8. As soon as possible after the last date fixed for receipt of the nomination at a time and a place fixed by the Chairman, notified in the notice of election, the Secretary of the Board shall scrutinise the nomination papers. A candidate seeking election shall be entitled to be present at such a scrutiny. In case of



dispute the Chairman shall determine whether a person is disqualified under these rules.

9. If the number of candidates nominated does not exceed the number of vacancies to be filled up, the candidates so nominated shall be declared to have been elected.

10. Where the election is held by post, the Secretary shall send by Regd. post, soon after the nominations have been scrutinised to each elector at his registered address (a), a voting paper, (b) a smaller cover, (c) a certificate of identification, and (d) a bigger cover. The voter shall keep the voting paper duly filled in, but without affixing his name or his signature or initials in the smaller cover and seal it. He should then sign the certificate of identification, get his signature attested, keep the sealed smaller cover along with the certificate of identification in the bigger cover and send it to the Secretary by Regd. post so as to reach him before the time announced for election. The certificate of identification shall be signed by the elector in the presence of and shall be attested by a Magistrate or Gazetted Officer of the Government or another Principal of an affiliated school under his official seal. An elector, who has not received his voting paper and other connected papers sent by

post or whose papers before they are returned to the Secretary, have been lost or spoilt in such a manner that they cannot be conveniently used, or his transmitting to the Secretary a declaration to that effect signed by himself, may request the Secretary to send him new papers in the place of those not received, spoilt or lost; and if the papers have been spoilt, the spoilt papers shall be returned to the Secretary, who shall cancel them on receipt. In every case when new papers are issued, a remark shall be placed against the number of the elector in the register to denote that new papers have been issued in place of those not received, spoilt or lost, and the spoilt/lost papers shall be deemed as cancelled.

11. In the case of an election by ballot, the time during which the Ballot Box shall be kept open for receipt of voting papers, as determined by the Chairman or the officer conducting the election, shall be precisely notified to the voters in the Notice of Election.

12. Ballot papers with the names of persons nominated printed or typed thereon alphabetically, shall be furnished at the venue of polling where the entitled voters shall cast votes personally.

The scrutiny shall be conducted by the Secretary and not less than two scrutinisers to be nominated by the Chairman.

13. Every voter shall have as many votes as there are vacancies to be filled, provided that no voter shall give more than one vote to a candidate. If more than one vote is recorded by a voter for the same candidate, such a vote shall be counted as one vote. If the voter records more votes than the vacancies, his voting paper shall be declared as invalid. The decision of the Secretary and the two scrutinisers appointed to act with him shall be final as to the validity of any vote recorded. In case of difference of opinion, the decision of the Chairman will be final.

14. After the scrutiny is completed and votes have been counted a statement shall be prepared for submission to the Chairman showing the number of valid votes received by each candidate. Such a statement shall be signed by the Secretary and the said two scrutinisers.

15. A candidate, who has received the largest number of valid votes shall be deemed to be elected. In the event of two or more candidates obtaining an equal number of votes, the election shall be determined by lot to be drawn in the presence of the Secretary and the two scrutinisers and in such manner as the Secretary may think fit.

16. The four members elected under clause B (vi) must include one Principal of a Govt. Girls School, one Principal of a Govt. Boys School and one Principal of a Govt. aided School.

17. The voting papers shall be preserved in the Secretary's office after the elections till such time as the Chairman may direct.

Resolution No.17 (Amendment No.23)

Amendment No.23 pertaining to the Financial Powers of the Chairman and Officers of the Board was approved after the following amendments due to the creation of the post of Vice-Chairman and suggestions sent in writing by Shri S.P. Tuli, Director (Finance) Ministry of Human Resource Development, who could not attend the meeting.

....18/-

187

632

Proposed Powers for the Vice Chairman :

<u>Items of Expenditure</u>	<u>Proposed Powers of Vice-Chairman</u>	<u>Amended post Secretary as Sh. Tuli's</u>
1. Creation of posts	Temporary posts of and below that of Head Asstt. in the existing scales of pay for a period not exceeding six months.	No Change.
2. Payment of pay and allowances etc.	Full powers	"
3. Payment of telephone, telex etc.	"	"
4. Payment of remuneration & TA etc.	"	"
5. Sanctioning of Conveyance & other misc. advances etc.	"	"
6. Sanctioning of house building and other advances including withdrawals from GPF/CPF.	Full Powers	a) Full power GPF/CPF b) Rs.25000/- house building advance.
7. New Telephones/Telex	Full powers as per Budget provision	No change
8. Liveries to staff & Washing allowance	Full powers	"
9. Library books & equipment	"	"
10. Engagement of Security staff	"	"
11. Holding over of fees/Refunds	"	"
12. Excursion cum educational trip/tour and other welfare measures	Rs.20,000/- in each case	"
13. Printing of books, examination papers etc.	Rs.50,000/- in each case	"
14. Legal Expenses	Rs.5,000/- in each case	"
15. Refreshment charges	Rs.1,000/- in each case	Rs.500/- in each case.
16. Contingent expenditure for items not specified above.		
Recurring	Rs.7,500/- in each case	Rs.4,000/- in case.
Non-recurring		
17. Holding of Workshops etc.	Rs.10,000/- in each case	Upto Rs.5,000/- each case.
18. To write off of stores etc.	Upto Rs.10,000/- book value in each case.	No Change

etc.

19.	Hiring of new accommodation.	Upto Rs.5,000/- per month in each case	Rs.3,000/- per month in each case
20.	Orientation/training to staff	Upto Rs.10,000/- in each case	No Change
21.	Purchase of Motor Vehicles etc.	Full powers for replacement of vehicles as per Budget provision	"
22.	Payment for committee/ commission etc.	Upto Rs.10,000/- in each case	"
23.	Capital expenditure on construction etc.	Upto Rs.50,000/- in each case	"
24.	Re-appropriation of funds	Rs.10,000/- in each Head within the budgetary allocations	"
25.	Reward/Honoraria etc.	Upto 750/- in each case	"

On the suggestion of Shri S.P. Tuli, the following note be added in respect of Item No.1 - Creation of posts.

Note:

In regard to creation of posts for the Open School Project or any other Project financed by the Govt, the instructions issued by the Govt. from time to time regarding creation of posts and ban orders etc. will be followed.

Resolution No.18 (Amendment Nos. 24, 25, 26 and 27)

Amendments Nos. 24, 25, and 27 regarding Affiliation Rules, Examination Rules, and Rules pertaining to award of scholarships, Medals, Prizes etc.

The existing rules be adopted as affiliation Bye-laws, Examination Bye-laws and Award of scholarships, Medals, Prizes Bye-laws till such time rules under the powers vested with the Board under the amended Rules & Regulations are framed.

Amendment No.26 - Rules regarding travelling allowance and condition of service etc. which have already been amended and approved by the Board and the Controlling Authority as Service Rules for the Employees of the Board be deleted from the Manual of Rules & Regulations/Memorandum of Association and Rules & Regulations.

Resolution No.19 (Amendment No.28 & 29)

The Chapter on (i) Annual Report (Chapter VIII) and (ii) Provision for Amendment in Rules & Regulations (Chapter X) as proposed be approved.

Resolution No. 20 :

Clause 13 (ii) (g) of Chapter IV shall read as follow:-

g). To constitute sub committees on various subjects/ courses for laying down syllabi, recommending text-books and advising on any matter connected with their respective subjects or examination on those subjects and to consider the recommendations of these sub-committees.

contd....21/-

Resolution No.21

The Governing Body unanimously resolved that to give due status to the post of Chairman, pay scale of the post of Chairman be revised and upgraded to that of the Additional Secretary to the Govt. of India, the Vice-Chairman proposed to that of Joint Secretary to the Govt. of India and those of the Heads of Departments i.e. Secretary, Controller of Examinations, Director (Academic) and Director (Open School) to Rs.2000-2500. The members also unanimously resolved that four posts of Additional Secretaries in the scale of pay of Rs.1800-2000 be also created one each for the Depts. of the Board so as to have a second in command and also to cope with the increasing work of the Board. It also resolved that recruitment rules for the posts of Heads of Depts. and Additional Secretary be framed and placed for approval to the Establishment and Finance Committee and then to the Governing Body.

Resolution No.22

The following improvements/corrections be incorporated in the proposed amendments.

- Page 3 : In clause 3. of the Memorandum of Association, the word 'several' be replaced by 'one or more'.
- Page 4 A (vii): Read "Head of the Department of Education" (connected with teachers training) University of Delhi, Delhi in place of Dean of Deptt. of Education.
- Page 4 B. (i): Read 'women' instead of 'womon'.
- Page 19-a 2(i): Delete 's' from the word 'services' and read it as 'service'.
- Page 19-b 3(i)i): Add the word 'shall' in between 'He' and 'also'.
- Page 19-h 4(ii)a): Delete 'and' and put 'comma' after the word Governing Body in third line and add other committees of the Governing Body before the close of the sentence.
- Page 19-h 5(e): Add 'and its committees' in the last.
- Page 19-i 6.c): Read 'those' instead of 'the' in third line and add 'and its Committees' at the end of the clause.
- Page 21 Clause 9 Read 'cesses' instead of 'cease' in eleventh line.
- Page 23 12.ii)f): Delete the words 'upto the level of Joint

Secretary 'occurring between the word 'posts' 'as well as' and delete 'upto that level' occur in the end of the clause.

Page 44:

Replace the word 'Controlling Authority' by 'Chairman' in sub-para of clause B i.e. line on page 44.

Page 45:

Add the words 'delivered in person or by proxy and confirmed by the votes of two-thirds of members' after the words 'two-thirds of the members' appearing in 9th line in clause of the Constitution'.

#### Resolution No.23

With the foregoing amendments/corrections suggested by the House, the proposed Memorandum and Rules and Regulations again placed before the House. It was resolved that the proposed Memorandum of Association and Rules and Regulations of the with approved changes be approved and placed before the Special General Meeting.

The Secretary then thanked all the members for their involvement and valuable contribution during the two days of the meeting. He specially thanked Prof. A.K. Mazumdar, Shri S. Tuli and Shri S.C. Shukla for taking interest in sending suggestions for the guidance of the Working Group.

The meeting then ended with a vote of thanks to the Chairman.

Sd/-  
SECRETARY

rk  
26/3/87

Sd/-  
CHAIRMAN